



Australian Bureau of Statistics

1269.0 - Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), 1998 (Revision 2.03)

Previous ISSUE Released at 11:30 AM (CANBERRA TIME) 22/01/2007

Summary

About this Release

Previously: Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS)

Comprises an explanation of the conceptual basis of the classification, the structure of the classification, alphabetical and numerical order coding indexes, concordances between the SACC and the ASCCSS, a link between International Statistics Organisation codes and the classification codes, and a link between the classification and the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes. The classification is intended for use whenever population or economic statistics are classified by country.

Revision 2.03

REVISION 2.03 (22 January 2007)

Revision 2.03 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the creation of the independent republics of Montenegro and Serbia, from what was the state union of 'Serbia and Montenegro'; updates to International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and UN classification codes, and valid output code options for some supplementary codes. For full details of exactly what changes were made, see the Acrobat file below. The date of effect of these revisions is 22 January 2007.

The latest, sectioned version of SACC on this site (which can be found at the bottom of the Contents section) has been updated with the changes.

This publication was originally released in September 1998 and has since been loaded to this web site.

Contents

CONTENTS

Preface

Changes (Updated 22 January, 2007)

List of abbreviations

Chapter 1. Introduction

Overview

Review of the ASCCSS

Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC

Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes

Definition of country

Classification criteria and their application

Design constraints

Major changes from the ASCCSS

Main classification structure

Use of the SACC for economic statistics

Standard code scheme

Reserved codes for residual categories

Supplementary codes

Coding index

Links to ISO codes

Editing specifications

Storage and presentation of data

Authorised standard output options

Short names for publication

Chapter 2. Main classification structure

Major groups

Major groups and minor groups

Major groups, minor groups and countries

Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings

Alternative standard country groupings

Authorised standard output options

Appendix 1. Supplementary codes

Appendix 2. Concordance SACC to ASCCSS

Appendix 3. Concordance ASCCSS to SACC

Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order

A

B

C

D

E

F

G

H

I

J - K

L

M

N

O - P

Q - R

S

T

U - V

W - X - Y - Z

Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order

0000 - 1999

2000 - 2999

3000 - 3999

4000 - 4999

5000 - 5999

6000 - 6999

7000 - 7999

8000 - 8999

9000 - 9999

Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order

A - B

C - D - E

F - G - H

I - J - K

L - M - N

O - P - Q

R - S - T - U

V - W - Y - Z

Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order

0000 - 1999

2000 - 3999

4000 - 7999

8000 - 9999

Appendix 8. Concordance SACC to UN classification

Appendix 9. Short names for publication

Preface

[Contents >> Preface](#)

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) has been developed by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. It provides a single classificatory framework for both population and economic statistics.

The SACC replaces the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (Cat. no. 1269.0) published in September 1990. The development of the SACC resulted from the need to update the existing classification, to incorporate various revision documents issued since 1990, to include groups and entities used in economic statistics, and to address world political changes, such as the breakup of the former USSR.

The ABS has produced this classification in line with its commitment to develop and promote the use of standard classifications, frameworks and definitions to help ensure the compatibility and comparability of data derived from different statistical systems.

As it is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise classifications wherever possible, SNZ was closely consulted during the development of the SACC. The assistance of the many other organisations and individuals who provided information and advice during the development of the classification is also gratefully acknowledged.

The SACC will be maintained by the ABS and updated as necessary.

W. McLennan
Australian Statistician

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Changes (Updated 22 January, 2007)

[Contents >> Changes \(Updated 22 January, 2007\)](#)

REVISION 2.03 (22 January 2007)

REVISION 2.03 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the creation of the independent republics of Montenegro and Serbia, from what was the state union of 'Serbia and Montenegro'; updates to International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and UN classification codes, and valid output code options for some supplementary codes. The date of effect of these revisions is 22 January 2007. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

INDEPENDENT REPUBLICS OF MONTENEGRO AND SERBIA

The separate republics of Montenegro and Serbia (created in June 2006) have been recognised by the Australian Government and acknowledged by the UN and the ISO with revised codes.

OTHER CHANGES TO CLASSIFICATION AND ISO CODING

There were changes to ISO coding and classification for Aland, as well as ISO coding for Gaza Strip and West Bank (and variants), Guernsey, Isle of Man, Jersey and Romania.

VALID CODE OPTIONS FOR OUTPUT

Valid output codes were added to the 'Supplementary Codes For Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities' table in Appendix 1.

REVISION 2.02 (5 April 2004)

REVISION 2.02 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the Federal Republic of

Yugoslavia and the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The date of effect of these revisions is **4 February 2003**. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

FEDERAL REPUBLIC OF YUGOSLAVIA

The Federal Republic of Yugoslavia was officially dissolved on 4 February 2003 after the Federal Parliament proclaimed the establishment of the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The name change has been recognised by the Australian Government and various international bodies including the United Nations and the International Organization for Standardization.

ALTERNATIVE COUNTRY GROUPINGS

Since the publication of the original SACC, the membership of several of the entities described in the Alternative Country groupings has changed. This revision updates the alternative Country Groupings to reflect current membership.

- Switzerland has been removed from the European Economic Area,
- Slovakia has been added to the Organisation For Economic Co-Operation and Development,
- Ecuador and Gabon have been removed from the Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries, and
- Fiji has been added to The Commonwealth.

REVISION 2.01 (21 December 1999)

REVISION 2.01 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to East Timor, Macau and Taiwan. The date of effect of these revisions is **21 December 1999**. For full details, see the separate Acrobat file of the published advice on this website.

EAST TIMOR

The Australian Government no longer considers East Timor to be part of Indonesia. Indonesian sovereignty in East Timor ceased with the passage of UN Security Council Resolution 1272 establishing the UN Transitional Administration in East Timor. East Timor is now recognised as a 'Non-self governing territory under United Nations transitional authority'.

MACAU

The ABS has been advised by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade that Macau reverted to China on 20 December 1999 and should be referred to as '**Macau (SAR of China)**' from that date. In this instance, the letters 'SAR' stand for Special Administrative Region. Macau will continue to be separately identified in the SACC, rather than being subsumed under China. This is consistent with the treatment of Hong Kong when it reverted to China in July 1997.

TAIWAN

Under the terms of Australia's recognition of the People's Republic of China in 1972, Australia acknowledges the position of the Chinese Government that Taiwan is a province of China. However, the ABS has been advised by the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade that it is not necessary to describe Taiwan as 'Taiwan (Province of China)' in ABS publications. The name of the country level unit 6105, Taiwan (Province of China) is

therefore amended to the common usage term '**Taiwan**'.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

List of abbreviations

[Contents >> List of abbreviations](#)

ABS	Australian Bureau of Statistics
APEC	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation
ASCCSS	Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics
ASEAN	Association of South East Asian Nations
EU	European Union
ISO	International Organization for Standardization
N/A	Not Applicable
nec	not elsewhere classified
nfd	not further defined
NZSCC	New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries
OECD	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development
OPEC	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries
SACC	Standard Australian Classification of Countries
SAR	Special Administrative Region
SNZ	Statistics New Zealand
UN	United Nations

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Chapter 1. Introduction

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

- Overview
- Review of the ASCCSS
- Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC
- Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes
- Definition of country
- Classification criteria and their application
- Design constraints
- Major changes from the ASCCSS
- Main classification structure
- Use of the SACC for economic statistics
- Standard code scheme
- Reserved codes for residual categories
- Supplementary codes
- Coding index
- Links to ISO codes
- Editing specifications
- Storage and presentation of data
- Authorised standard output options
- Short names for publication

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Overview

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Overview](#)

The Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) is the Australian statistical standard for statistics classified by country. It replaces and forms the second edition of the Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (Cat. no. 1269.0) published by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) in September 1990. The SACC is a classification of countries essentially based on the concept of geographic proximity. In its main structure it groups neighbouring countries into progressively broader geographic areas on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. The classification also provides standard alternative groups of countries associated for economic or political purposes.

The title of the SACC reflects its suitability for use in a wider range of applications than its precursor, the ASCCSS. The SACC is intended for use in the collection, storage and dissemination of all Australian statistical data classified by country. In the field of population statistics, the classification is intended for use whenever demographic, labour and social statistics are classified by country. For example, the classification should be used when collecting, aggregating and disseminating data relating to personal characteristics such as birthplace, country of residence, country of origin, etc. It is not intended for classifying correlative variables such as the language spoken by individuals or the ethnicity of individuals.

In the field of economic statistics, for instance, balance of payments, international trade, and international investment position statistics, the SACC can be used to collect, aggregate and disseminate data by country. For most of these data, the geographically based classification structure would not often be used, and the alternative country groupings based on economic and political considerations would be the principal basis for presenting groupings of countries.

The identification of country units in the classification, and the way in which they are grouped, do not imply the expression of any opinion on the part of the ABS concerning the legal status of any country, territory, or area, or concerning the delimitation of its frontiers or boundaries.

The ABS will use the SACC in its own statistical work and will promote its use by other government agencies, private organisations, community groups, and individuals, where appropriate. The SACC is an Australian statistical standard and should be used for the production and dissemination of all official Australian statistics classified by country. The SACC is available in electronic form: Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC) — on Floppy Disk (Cat. no. 1269.0.15.001), and can be obtained by referring to the information on the back page of this publication.

From time to time world political change will result in a need to make amendments to this classification document. The ABS will monitor the need for change and issue formal revisions to the SACC in a timely fashion. In order that the classification document remains a standard, users are urged to implement changes to their systems only as the ABS issues the revision documents. Because the SACC includes a number of standard country groupings based on the member countries of formal associations, such as the Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN), and because the membership of these groups changes regularly, revision notices are likely to be needed more frequently for the SACC than was the case with the ASCCSS. Revisions to the membership of these associations and organisations of countries will not affect users of the main geographically based classification structure.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Review of the ASCCSS

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Review of the ASCCSS](#)

Since its publication in 1990, the ASCCSS has been widely accepted and is regarded as serving its purposes well. However, a second edition was required for a number of reasons.

Three revision notices had been issued since the publication of the ASCCSS. These revisions needed to be consolidated within a single classification document for ease, consistency, and accuracy of use. It had become apparent to the ABS that not all users were aware of the revisions and were, therefore, using a non-standard structure.

The political changes arising from the breakup of the former USSR and the former Yugoslavia needed to be dealt with in a more fundamental way than the expedient methods used in the revision documents. For instance, the breakup of the former USSR was dealt with, in the short term, by changing the name of the classification group in which the former Soviet Republics were identified, in order to reflect their changed political status. A more appropriate classification of these new countries based on their geographic location and social, economic and cultural characteristics was required.

The ABS has also taken the opportunity arising from the need to deal with political change in

eastern Europe to make a number of other changes to the main structure of the classification. The changes improve the statistical balance of the classification and make it more useful for the analysis of data. These benefits outweigh the relatively small impact the changes may have on data continuity.

In developing the main structure of the SACC, no change has been made to the underlying principles employed in developing the ASCCSS. The definition of the base-level units (countries), the scope of the classification, the three-level hierarchic structure, the classification criteria and their application, and the code scheme are all based on the principles used in the ASCCSS. The alternative groupings provided to extend the usefulness of the classification are based on different criteria than those used for the main geographically based structure.

Because of its geographic basis, the ASCCSS was not intended for classifying economic statistics by country. Although the individual countries in the SACC are identified in economic statistics, where significant, the geographic basis of the SACC remains less relevant for the presentation of economic statistics than for population statistics. For most economic statistics, the alternative political and economic groupings in the SACC will be used. The main structure of the SACC can, however, be adopted in some economic statistics, such as international merchandise trade.

In some instances, there is a need in economic statistics to use broader geographic groupings than provided in the SACC to give a geographic perspective while protecting the confidentiality of reported information. To cater for such cases, broader continental classification elements, such as Africa not elsewhere classified, are provided in Appendix 1 and can be used to derive continental aggregates. These are generally in line with international statistical practice and facilitate international comparison.

The SACC was developed by means of extensive research of Australian and overseas literature in the field of interest, use of principles and techniques relating to the development of statistical classifications, analysis of data relating to the birthplace profile of Australia (primarily data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing), and by consideration of the requirements for the classification of statistics by country. This work was supported by information and advice from other government departments, such as the Department of Immigration and Multicultural Affairs and the Department of Foreign Affairs and Trade, academics and other experts, and organisations that are significant producers or users of country data.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Relationship of the SACC to the NZSCC](#)

It is the policy of the ABS and Statistics New Zealand (SNZ) to harmonise, where possible, our approach to collecting statistics. Statistical harmonisation includes using joint or closely related classifications wherever possible. As a result, since 1995 SNZ have used a country classification, New Zealand Standard Classification of Countries (NZSCC), based on the ASCCSS. During the development of the SACC, the ABS and SNZ have been in close

consultation. Although there are some differences in the ethnic make-up and statistical requirements in the two countries, it has been agreed that the SACC and the second edition of the NZSCC will be as close to each other as is practical.

The differences between the SACC and the NZSCC are summarised below:

- SNZ considers the Ross Dependency to be part of New Zealand for statistical purposes. Category 1201: New Zealand therefore includes the Ross Dependency in the NZSCC but not in the SACC. The Ross Dependency is allocated the code 1607 (in Minor Group 16: Antarctica) in the SACC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.
- The NZSCC has only one third-level unit in the Minor Group Antarctica, 1601: Antarctica. The SACC separately identifies the seven individual Antarctic territories including the Ross Dependency. As a result of this divergent practice, the code 1601 represents Antarctica in the NZSCC and Adélie Land (France) in the SACC. The codes 1602–1607 are not used in the NZSCC. This difference is considered to have little statistical significance.
- The SACC splits the Major Group North-East Asia into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), and Japan and the Koreas. In the NZSCC the Major Group North-East Asia contains a single minor group. This difference results in a number of different country codes between the two classifications.
- The two classifications contain the following differences in country names:

NZSCC	SACC
Vatican City State	Holy See
Russia	Russian Federation
Gaza Strip/Palestine/West Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Myanmar	Burma (Myanmar)
China, People's Republic of	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
Hong Kong (Special Administrative Region)	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
Korea, Republic of	Korea, Republic of (South)
Kyrgyzstan	Kyrgyz Republic

Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Relationship of the SACC to the United Nations Standard Country or Area Codes](#)

The United Nations (UN) geographical classification of the countries of the world is published in the document: Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use, UN Statistical Paper, Series M No. 49, Rev 4, 1997. As the aggregation of countries in the UN classification is done on a strictly continental basis, the groupings do not always meet the requirements of Australian users. The main geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. The resultant classification is more useful than the UN classification for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, the units and groupings of the two classifications are broadly compatible and it is possible to concord data based on the SACC to the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between the SACC and UN classification).

Definition of country

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Definition of country](#)

Although most people have an intuitive understanding of what constitutes a country, precise definition of the concept is difficult given the differing levels of sovereignty and independence of many of the world's countries. The term countries appears in the classification title and is used throughout this document to describe the base-level units (that is, the categories at the most detailed level of the classification), even though not all of the units classified are fully independent countries. The base-level units of the classification include:

- fully independent countries (sovereign nation states);
- administrative subdivisions of the United Kingdom: England, Scotland, Wales and Northern Ireland. (The United Kingdom is represented at the second (minor group) level of the classification);
- external territories and dependencies of independent countries. These units are discrete geographic areas with varying degrees of political and economic autonomy. In general, they are physically isolated from the country to which they are dependent, for example, Falkland Islands, Martinique;
- units which are recognised geographic areas, the ownership or control of

which is in dispute, for example, Gaza Strip and West Bank; and

- residual categories (not elsewhere classified (nec) categories) comprised of geographic areas which are not separately identified in the classification and which are not part of one of the separately identified base-level units. For example, Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec, which contains a number of minor islands which are not part of any of the separately identified country units of the Minor Group Polynesia (excludes Hawaii).

A number of supplementary codes are also itemised in the classification document (see Appendix 1). These codes, which are used to represent country-like entities and to process inadequately described responses in statistical collections, are not part of the main classification structure and are therefore not country level units in the classification. These codes are explained more fully below (see Supplementary codes).

In economic statistics, it is often necessary to present within one view of the data, information about countries and information that does not have a country dimension. The SACC therefore includes a number of categories which do not equate to individual countries. These categories include such entities as Reserve Bank Gold and International Institutions. Other categories are also required where country information is applicable but not available. For instance, debt issues in international capital markets are allocated the supplementary code 0718: International Capital Markets. In some cases, residual categories such as Africa, not elsewhere classified, are used in economic statistics to combine, within broad continental groupings, confidential country information, information about insignificant economic relationships, and information that is not sufficiently defined for country attribution but which can be allocated to a continent. All the above residual categories necessary for economic statistics purposes have been assigned unique four-digit codes and are listed in Appendix 1. They are not categories of the main classification structure.

The scope of the SACC is all countries currently existing in the world as defined above. Because the number of countries can easily be accommodated in the main structure without the classification becoming unwieldy, the vast majority of countries are separately identified even though many of them are statistically insignificant in the Australian context. In a small number of instances geographic areas have not been separately identified but have been included in residual (not elsewhere classified) categories. Most of these entities have no permanent civilian population and are not significant in terms of social or economic statistics. This comprehensive coverage makes the classification useful for a wide range of applications and increases its longevity.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Classification criteria and their application

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Classification criteria and their application](#)

Classification criteria are the principles by which categories are aggregated to form broader categories in a classification structure. Three classification criteria are used in the SACC to form the categories of the main classification structure:

- the geographic proximity of countries (the basic criterion);
- the similarity of countries in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics, and;
- the desirability that groups of countries lie within a single geographic continent (conventionally defined).

Geographic proximity is the basic criterion used to group countries in the SACC. In its most fundamental sense, geographic proximity means countries being contiguous, that is, sharing a common border. In the main classification structure, geographically contiguous countries are added together so that a group of countries is formed. Although not all countries in the resultant group are contiguous, they form a continuous mass without any country not included in the group intervening. Geographic proximity can therefore describe countries that are contiguous, or countries that are linked one to the other to form a continuous unbroken landmass. Such countries may be described as neighbouring countries. It should be noted that the intervention of international bodies of water between countries is not considered to impede this principle. Thus the Caspian Sea lying between the countries of the Caucasus and the countries of Central Asia does not preclude these countries being regarded as neighbouring or geographically proximate countries even though there is a large area of water between them.

Similarity in terms of social and cultural characteristics is based primarily on religion(s) practised and language(s) spoken in a group of countries. However, other factors such as historical links, similarity of national aspirations, and even factors such as type of food, or similarity of art, serve as indicators of cultural and social similarity.

The lowest level of the classification consists of separately identified countries as described above (see Definition of Country). Neighbouring countries are combined to form the minor groups of the main classification structure on the basis of their similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. In a very few instances this principle of combining neighbouring countries is not strictly adhered to because the interests of practicality and usefulness are better served by a more stringent application of the second criterion. For instance, Spain and Portugal are included in a group with other similar southern European countries even though the southern part of France lies between Spain and Italy. As well as being geographically proximate, the countries of minor groups must all lie within a single geographic continent. Although the countries in a minor group category are not necessarily identical in respect of any particular characteristic, the groups formed are relatively homogeneous in terms of the set of classification criteria.

While geographic proximity is the principal criterion employed in grouping countries, in instances where a country could fit into more than one minor group on the basis of its geographic location, its placement in the classification is made primarily on the basis of its characteristics and those of its neighbours. For instance, on the basis of location, Mexico could be included in either a group of countries comprising Northern America or a group of countries comprising Central America. It is included in Central America because it is more similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics to countries such as Honduras and Guatemala than to the United States and Canada. Where a country could fit equally into more than one minor group on the basis of all the classification criteria, it is classified on the basis of factors such as practicality, usefulness, and statistical balance between groups (see Design Constraints). For instance, on the basis of the classification criteria, Italy would fit comfortably in either Western Europe or Southern Europe. It is included in Southern Europe on the basis of the aforementioned factors.

At the first and most general level of the main classification structure, major groups are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups. The aggregation of minor groups was undertaken, as far as possible, so that the major groups formed consist of minor groups which have a degree of similarity in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. This creates distinct and geographically coherent groups comprised of countries which are, generally speaking, similar in terms of their characteristics. In principle, major groups are formed so that they lie entirely within a single geographic continent. This is not the case in two instances. The Major Group North Africa and the Middle East lies across the boundary separating the continents of Africa and Asia, and the Major Group Americas includes the continents of North and South America.

The countries of North Africa are included in a major group with the Middle East because they are socially and culturally similar to many Arabian countries. To include them in a group with Sub-Saharan countries from which they are geographically, environmentally and culturally removed would not be in harmony with the principles of the classification or useful for social and population statistics. In many economic statistics, however, the continental classification of Africa and Asia is appropriate and is adopted as an output view of the data.

The classification criteria and the way they have been applied has produced a main classification structure that can be described in conventional terms: countries grouped to form minor groups on the basis of geographic proximity and similarity in terms of cultural, social, economic and political characteristics; and minor groups aggregated to form major groups on the basis of geographic proximity and a degree of similarity in terms of their characteristics.

The SACC also includes a number of alternative groupings which are not based on the criteria used to form the groups of the main geographically based classification structure. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. For example, the SACC includes the following groupings of countries: Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC), ASEAN, European Union (EU), etc. (see Alternative Country Groupings).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Design constraints

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Design constraints](#)

The theoretical and conceptual considerations for developing the main structure of the classification were applied in conjunction with other considerations such as the feasibility of the classification for collecting data from both statistical and administrative collections, the ease of implementing the classification in statistical and administrative systems, the analytical usefulness of data collected within the framework of the classification, and the structural and statistical balance of the classification.

An important consideration in developing any classification for statistical purposes is to achieve a structure that is physically and statistically balanced. This is necessary to allow the classification to fulfil its functions in a way that is useful and practical for presenting and

analysing statistical data, especially from sample surveys.

Physical balance is achieved by developing a classification that has manageable and roughly similar numbers of sub-categories within each category at a particular level. The desire to achieve this result is, of course, tempered by the need to accurately reflect the real world.

Statistical balance means that no major or minor group should represent an inordinate number of observations (say, country of birth responses), and that each major and minor group should represent significant numbers of observations. Thus, a classification used for the dissemination of statistics should not have categories at the same level in its hierarchy which are too disparate in their population size. This allows the classification to be used effectively for the cross-tabulation of aggregate data and the dissemination of data from sample surveys. An important use of the SACC is to classify birthplace data. Birthplace data from the 1996 Census of Population and Housing were used to test and modify the structure of the SACC on the basis of statistical balance.

Application of the classification criteria in a straightforward manner generally led to a harmonious and symmetrical main classification structure. However, considerations of practicality, usefulness and statistical balance were also used in developing the structure in certain areas, such as in splitting Europe into two major groups (one in the first edition, ASCCSS), and in combining the two American continents to form one major group (two in the first edition, ASCCSS). The consideration of these additional factors did not impinge on correct application of the classification criteria.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Major changes from the ASCCSS

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Major changes from the ASCCSS](#)

Political change in eastern Europe (particularly the breakup of the former USSR) has allowed a more stringent application of the classification criteria in Europe and surrounding areas such as the Middle East and parts of Asia. In particular, all countries can now be classified to the area of the world in which they are actually located. This, in concert with the advice of users and experts, improvements in statistical balance, and efforts to improve the practicality and usefulness of the classification has resulted in the changes to the ASCCSS detailed in the main classification structure of the SACC.

The changes can be summarised as follows:

- The Australian States are no longer separately identified allowing Australia and its external territories to be consolidated in a single Minor Group: Australia (includes External Territories). The States have been allocated unique four-digit codes which are included in the list of supplementary codes (see Supplementary Codes and Appendix 1).
- Europe has been split into two Major Groups: North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe. This division has been undertaken on the

grounds of a more rigorous application of the classification criteria, practicality and usefulness, and improved statistical balance. An authorised standard output option to recreate Europe is provided (it is not part of the main classification structure) (see Authorised Standard Output Options, and Alternative Country Groupings).

- The ASCCSS Minor Group United Kingdom and Ireland has been split into two SACC minor groups, within the Major Group North-West Europe, to allow for the separate identification of the United Kingdom (at the minor group level). Ireland becomes a single country minor group. The Channel Islands and the Isle of Man, though not technically part of the United Kingdom, have been included along with England, Scotland, Wales, and Northern Ireland in the Minor Group United Kingdom, for reasons of practicality and to satisfy (most) users.
- The new European countries created from former Soviet Republics (Moldova, Belarus, Estonia, Latvia, Lithuania, Russian Federation and Ukraine) have been included in the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe. All these countries are included in the Minor Group Eastern Europe with the exception of Moldova which is included in the Minor Group South Eastern Europe. The Russian Federation has been included in Europe, although much of it is geographically in Asia, because it is functionally a European country. European Russia contains a majority of the population and contains the seat of political and economic power.
- The ASCCSS Major Group The Middle East and North Africa has been renamed North Africa and the Middle East in the SACC.
- The new countries created from former Soviet Central Asian Republics (Kazakhstan, Kyrgyz Republic, Tajikistan, Turkmenistan and Uzbekistan) have been included in the Minor Group Central Asia within the Major Group Southern and Central Asia. The minor group also includes the new Caucasus countries (Armenia, Azerbaijan and Georgia) and Afghanistan. The Major Group Southern and Central Asia also includes the Minor Group Southern Asia which was a major group in the ASCCSS. Afghanistan has been moved from Southern Asia in the ASCCSS to Central Asia in the SACC.
- The countries of South-East Asia have been split into two Minor Groups: Mainland South-East Asia and Maritime South-East Asia, because this is a region of countries of particular interest to Australia.
- The countries of North-East Asia have been split into two Minor Groups: Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia) and Japan and the Koreas. The creation of a discrete group of Chinese countries is useful for a number of purposes.
- The two ASCCSS Major Groups Northern America and South America, Central America and the Caribbean have been combined to form a single SACC Major Group: Americas.
- Some minor changes to the names of countries have been made to conform to current naming conventions.

Concordances

Continuity of data (the preservation of statistical time series) was noted as an important issue by many users consulted during the development of the SACC. The ABS acknowledges the importance of the continuation of time series for long-term analysis, continuity of policy making, etc. However, the need to update and improve the classification structure is imperative despite the potential for disrupting time series. In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. It is acknowledged that there will be many circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the main structures of the two editions are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3. Because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classification (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship between the ASCCSS and the SACC, the concordances are straightforward. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

To further assist users to minimise the impact of the new classification on data continuity, the ABS has provided a number of authorised standard output groupings of countries for areas such as Europe, the former USSR, etc. (see Authorised Standard Output Options, and Alternative Country Groupings).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Main classification structure

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Main classification structure](#)
The SACC has a three-level hierarchical structure.

The third, and most detailed level, of the main classification structure consists of the base units which are countries as described above (see Definition of country). The classification consists of 246 third-level units including five 'not elsewhere classified' categories which contain entities that are not listed separately in the classification (see Reserved codes for residual categories).

The second level of the main classification structure comprises 27 minor groups, which are groups of neighbouring countries similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each minor group lies wholly within the boundaries of a geographic continent. On average minor groups contain 9 countries, with individual minor groups containing between 1 and 27 countries.

The first, and most general, level of the main classification structure comprises nine major groups which are formed by aggregating geographically proximate minor groups and, therefore, comprise countries which are broadly similar in terms of social, cultural, economic and political characteristics. Each major group lies wholly within the bounds of a single geographic continent (with two exceptions: North Africa and the Middle East, and Americas). On average, major groups contain three minor groups, with individual major groups containing between two and six minor groups.

The SACC also includes a set of alternative standard groupings of countries based on

economic and political criteria to facilitate its use in an extended range of applications. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes. These groupings are not part of the main structure (see Use of the SACC for economic statistics, and Alternative country groupings). A number of authorised standard output options (such as the former USSR) which are not part of the main structure, are provided as output options to facilitate time series maintenance (see Authorised standard output options).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Use of the SACC for economic statistics

[Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Use of the SACC for economic statistics](#)

At the time the ASCCSS was developed, it was decided not to develop a single classification of countries that would be suitable for collecting and classifying both population and economic statistics. This decision was made because the criteria for grouping countries for economic statistics are often different from those required by users of population statistics.

However, consistency between country statistics for population and economic statistics is achieved by the inclusion of the following elements in the SACC:

- a standard set of country entities and country names;
- a set of standard alternative groupings of countries based on economic and political requirements. Such groupings include ASEAN, EU, Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD), Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC), etc. The alternative groupings are, in the main, conventional, internationally recognised associations or organisations of member countries or economies which serve economic and political purposes (see Alternative Standard Country Groupings for the full list of standard alternative groups and their composition);
- a supplementary list of categories that do not relate to countries, such as international institutions; ships stores; residual categories, for example, Africa, not elsewhere classified; and specific economic phenomena, such as debt issues in international capital markets, where the country dimension cannot be determined (see Appendix 1 for the full list of entities);
- the use in economic statistics of geographic aggregations that can be concorded to the major and minor groups of the SACC main structure; and
- a set of standard codes (main structure codes and supplementary codes) that can be concorded to the codes used in the reporting and storage of economic data.

Consolidating both the standard geographically based classification and alternative standard country groups within a single classification document will add consistency to the collection, classification and output of country data across all applications. Producers of statistics will

be able to present information in the most analytically useful form and the comparability of data across collections and fields of interest will thus be enhanced.

Although the groups relating to associations of member countries will be used mainly for the presentation of economic statistics, such as the value of exports to ASEAN countries, they can also be used for social statistics, to provide information such as the number of immigrants from ASEAN countries or the number of students from ASEAN countries studying in Australia. The geographically based main classification structure can be used to present economic statistics, where appropriate.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Standard code scheme

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Standard code scheme](#)

In the main classification structure, a single-digit code represents each major group. For example, the code 1 represents the Major Group Oceania and Antarctica, the code 2 represents the Major Group North-West Europe, etc.

In the main classification structure, a two-digit code represents each minor group. The first digit is the code of the major group in which that minor group is included. For example, the code 13 represents the Minor Group Melanesia which is included within Oceania and Antarctica, the code 24 represents the Minor Group Northern Europe which is included within North-West Europe, etc. Minor groups are numbered sequentially within major groups. For example, the codes of the minor groups included within Oceania and Antarctica are numbered 11, 12, 13, etc.

In the main classification structure, a four-digit code represents each country. The first two digits are the code of the minor group in which that country is included. For example, the code 1301 represents the country New Caledonia which is included within Melanesia, the code 2401 represents the country Denmark which is included within Northern Europe, etc. Countries are numbered sequentially within minor groups. For example, the codes of the countries included within Melanesia are numbered 1301, 1302, 1303, etc.

It should be noted that countries are not allocated codes ending with the digits '0' or '9'. These are special purpose codes used to denote residual (not elsewhere classified) categories in the case of '9', and supplementary (not further defined) codes in the case of '0'.

The following example demonstrates the code scheme for the countries included within the Minor Group Southern Europe which is one of three minor groups of the Major Group Southern and Eastern Europe.

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE

31 Southern Europe

3101 Andorra

3102	Gibraltar
3103	Holy See
3104	Italy
3105	Malta
3106	Portugal
3107	San Marino
3108	Spain

The countries are listed in alphabetical order within minor groups. However, this ordering of units is more expedient than necessary and it is not considered that the addition of any new units, which could disrupt the alphabetical order, will affect the usefulness of the classification.

Because of political change in the world, it may be necessary from time to time to add countries to, or delete countries from, the classification. If a country needs to be added to the classification, it will be allocated the next available four-digit code of the minor group to which it is being added.

If a country ceases to exist as a separate entity, and is, consequently, deleted from the classification, its code will not be re-allocated to another country as this would complicate the storage of time series data. If it is necessary to move a country from one minor group to another, it will be allocated the next available code of the minor group to which it is moved. Its previous code will not be re-allocated.

The SACC code scheme is devised so that any future changes to the classification structure can be easily accommodated. However, in order that the classification remain a standard, users should not make changes to the structure. Users should contact the ABS and identify any apparent problems they encounter in the course of implementation, data collection or data analysis.

It should be noted that the structural changes between the SACC and the previous standard country classification (ASCCSS) have resulted in code changes for most countries and country groupings. Concordances providing a link between the SACC and the ASCCSS codes are provided in Appendixes 2 and 3.

The alternative standard country groupings (country groupings which are not part of the main classification structure) have been allocated codes commencing with '06'. For instance, APEC has been allocated code 0601, ASEAN 0602, etc. (see Supplementary Codes and Appendix 1). The member countries of each of the alternative groups retain the code they are allocated in the main classification structure. For example, the following codes are used for APEC and its members:

0601 Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)

1101	Australia
5201	Brunei Darussalam
8102	Canada
8204	Chile
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202	Indonesia
6201	Japan
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)
5203	Malaysia
8306	Mexico
1201	New Zealand

1302 Papua New Guinea
8213 Peru
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
3308 Russian Federation
6105 Taiwan
5104 Thailand
8104 United States of America
5105 Viet Nam

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Reserved codes for residual categories

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Reserved codes for residual categories](#)

In each minor group of the main structure a four-digit code, consisting of the two digits of the minor group followed by the two digits '99', is reserved as a residual or 'not elsewhere classified' (nec) category. Any geographic area within the region described by a minor group, which is not separately identified in the classification, and not part of one of the separately identified countries, can be included in the residual or 'nec' category.

Because of the comprehensive coverage of the SACC, it has been necessary to create residual categories in five instances only:

1199 Australian External Territories, nec
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec
4199 North Africa, nec
8299 South America, nec
9299 Southern and East Africa, nec

These five categories have, therefore, been separately identified as base-level units in the classification (the geographic entities included in these categories can be found in the numerical coding index for population statistics). It should be noted that residual categories are part of the main structure of the SACC and should not be used merely to 'dump' responses containing insufficient data to code to a separately identified category of the classification (see Supplementary Codes).

Provision exists in the code structure for the creation of additional residual categories should they become necessary. For instance, it may become necessary to identify a particular geographic area (a minor island, coral atoll, etc.) not considered as part of one of the identified base-level units of the classification. In order that the SACC remains a standard, users should not create residual categories without consulting the ABS. If users consider that an additional residual category is required they should contact the ABS which will make the required changes and issue a revision to the classification.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Supplementary codes

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard country groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the main SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The codes are of five types:

- codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);
- codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the main classification structure).

Supplementary codes for inadequate data

Four-digit codes commencing with '000' are supplementary codes included for operational purposes to facilitate the coding of survey responses and other data which present particular problems in that they cannot be allocated a country, minor group or major group code. For instance, '0000' is used to code inadequately described survey responses, '0003' to code not stated responses, etc.

It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure. They exist for operational reasons only, and no data would be coded to them if sufficiently detailed information were obtained in all instances (see Appendix 1 for a full list of supplementary codes for inadequate data) .

Supplementary codes for economic and other country groups

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the main structure are not always ideal for the presentation of economic data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs. These country groupings are of two types:

- A set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprising associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries, such as the APEC, OECD, etc. (see Alternative standard country groupings).
- A set of authorised standard output options, such as the former USSR, provided for time series purposes or other data output needs (see Authorised standard output options).

These groupings have been allocated unique four-digit codes (beginning with '06') for processing purposes. For example, ASEAN is allocated code 0602, OECD is allocated code 0605, the former USSR is allocated 0613, etc. (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for economic and other entities

In some instances, the collection and aggregation of data for economic statistics (such as international trade and international investment position statistics) require data to be coded to entities that do not equate directly to a single country, or to countries at all. Such entities

have been assigned unique four-digit codes beginning with '07'. For example, 'Belgium and Luxembourg' is allocated code 0704, Reserve Bank Gold is allocated code 0741, etc. It should be noted that although these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure, they should be considered when aggregating and presenting data for both the main structure and the alternative groupings (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

Supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities

Four-digit codes commencing with '09' are supplementary codes designed to code responses relating to entities which are now defunct as a result of recent political change but which are still regarded as useful for statistical purposes, and entities which are no longer separately identified in the revised main classification structure. These codes have two purposes:

- to facilitate precise coding and thus preserve data that would be lost or coded to a broader category of the classification; and
- to assist in the reconstruction of entities no longer separately identified in the classification, such as the former USSR, for time series purposes.

For example, the codes 0901–0909 have been assigned to the Australian States and territories to facilitate coding in statistical or administrative collections that require data coded to the State level rather than directly to Australia. Conversely, the code 0912 is used to code responses relating to the former USSR that cannot be coded to one of the newly independent countries which were its former constituents. In some instances, the '09' codes are used to code responses that would otherwise be dumped as inadequately described. For example, the response 'Europe' is coded to 0911: 'Europe, not further defined' rather than to code 0000: 'Inadequately Described'. In some instances the '09' codes provide a more precise alternative than the supplementary codes relating to the main structure. For example, responses relating to the former Yugoslavia (which cannot be coded to its constituent countries) are coded to 0913: 'Former Yugoslavia, not further defined' rather than to code 3200: 'South Eastern Europe, not further defined'. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

The 'Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities' table (page 49) has been broadened to indicate the flexibility to output to a higher level of the classification structure, if desired. It displays an 'input' option (09..) and a classification 'output' valid code option (see also comments on pages 23-4).

Supplementary codes for the main classification structure

Four-digit codes ending with two or three zeros are described as 'not further defined' (nfd) codes. These codes are used to code responses to a survey or administrative question requiring a country response (such as country of birth) which cannot be coded to the most detailed (country) level of the main classification but which can be coded to a higher level of the classification structure.

For example, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of one of the classification's minor groups, are coded to that minor group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the two-digit code of the minor group followed by '00'. For instance, the response 'Great Britain' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to a country category, but it can be coded to

Minor Group 21: United Kingdom which includes all countries considered to be part of Great Britain. It is, thus, allocated the code 2100: United Kingdom, nfd.

Similarly, responses relating to geographic areas which cannot be identified as lying within the boundaries of a country separately identified in the classification, or one of the classification's minor groups, but which lie wholly within the boundaries of a major group, are coded to that major group. Such responses are allocated a 'not further defined' code consisting of the one-digit code of the major group followed by '000'. For instance, the response 'South Pacific Islands' does not contain sufficient information to be coded to any particular country category or to any particular minor group, but it can be coded to Major Group 1: Oceania and Antarctica, which includes all countries of the South Pacific. It is thus allocated the code 1000: Oceania and Antarctica, nfd.

Thus, input data which can only be coded at the major or minor group levels of the classification can be processed within a collection coded at the four-digit country level of the classification. This allows the coding process to be as precise as the input data quality allows, preserving data that would otherwise be lost as uncodable or dumped to an inadequately described category. It should be noted that these supplementary codes are not part of the main classification structure (see Appendix 1 for a full list of these supplementary codes).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Coding index

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Coding index](#)

Information provided in statistical and administrative collections does not always comprise the exact words used as the official names of classification categories in the SACC. A coding index is therefore necessary to act as a link between individual responses or items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification.

The coding index for population statistics has been developed to assist in the implementation and use of the classification and should be used when coding responses to questions relating to country of birth, country of origin, etc., or information from other sources that relates to countries. The coding index has been devised by reference to relevant documents such as atlases, gazetteers, guides to countries, and most importantly, by analysis of ABS data collected over many years. It is thus based on information actually obtained in ABS statistical collections. The coding index provided in the ASCCSS has been refined and updated for the SACC following its use in the 1996 Census. It contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. It also assists in the accurate and timely allocation of country codes for data originating from other sources (see Appendixes 4 and 5 for the population statistics coding index in alphabetical and numerical order).

A coding index specifically designed to assist in the allocation of country codes to economic data is also included in the SACC. This index has been developed for the following reasons:

- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary

codes not used when coding the same entity for population statistics. For instance, Christmas Island is allocated the supplementary code 0706 for international trade statistics, but is allocated the main classification structure code 1101 (Australia) for population statistics such as country of birth.

- A number of geographic entities required in the collection of economic data consist of two or three countries combined. These entities are allocated supplementary codes not used in population statistics where the main classification structure codes of the individual countries are used. For instance, data relating to 'Belgium and Luxembourg' are allocated the supplementary code 0704 for international trade statistics. For birthplace statistics responses are allocated either the code 2302 (Belgium) or 2306 (Luxembourg). A single index containing all this information would be confusing and create the potential for error.
- A number of non-geographic entities which are needed for the collection of economic data have been allocated supplementary codes which are not required for population statistics. For instance, 0718: International Capital Markets is needed for balance of payments statistics.
- Many of the entities included in the population statistics index which relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding indexes.

The coding index for economic statistics thus consists of the following entities:

- the standard set of countries and country groupings included in the main classification structure;
- the economic supplementary codes for inadequate data;
- the supplementary codes for economic and political country groupings;
- the supplementary codes for economic and other entities; and
- the supplementary codes for the main classification structure.

Of course, users are able to use whichever index best suits their purposes, and refer to the other index as required. For instance, in some administrative settings the smaller economic index may be useful for coding social data, while economic data may sometimes emanate from sources where information is not always provided using the standard names of countries.

In order to distinguish actual categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding indexes, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the population statistics index in bold text. (See Appendixes 4 to 7 for coding indexes in both alphabetical and numerical order).

Coding rules

The following rules relate to the coding of information provided by individuals when asked questions about their country of birth, country of origin, etc. The principles used can be applied to information about countries, regions, areas, etc. emanating from other sources which need to be allocated a country code. The rules can be applied to either the economic statistics or population statistics index.

When coding responses in statistical or administrative collections for population and social statistics, responses which match exactly with an entry in the coding index are assigned the code allocated to that index entry. When responses do not match exactly with an index entry the following rules should be followed. (Some of the examples used do, in fact, appear in the coding index, but are given for illustrative purposes.)

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which contain information additional to that included in the coding index are allocated the code of that country category. Such instances include responses consisting of a full or formal country name (for example, Syrian Arab Republic is coded to Syria), or responses containing a geographic qualifier such as east or west (for example, South of England is coded to England).

Responses which relate directly to a country category but which consist of alternative spellings (for example, Tadzhikistan for Tajikistan), abbreviations (for example, Aust. for Australia), acronyms (for example, US for United States of America), or foreign language names (for example, Ceska Republika for the Czech Republic) are allocated the code of that country category. Similarly, slang or idiosyncratic responses (for example, Aussie or Oz for Australia) are allocated the code of the country category to which they directly relate.

If a response consists of an archaic or historical name (for example, Persia for Iran) it is necessary to determine the current country or geographic area to which the response relates and allocate the appropriate code: country; minor group, nfd; major group, nfd; or Inadequately Described. It should be noted that special supplementary codes have been assigned to the recently defunct political entities of eastern Europe (former USSR, former Czechoslovakia, etc.) and these codes should be used rather than the standard supplementary codes.

Responses which cannot be identified as relating directly to a separately identified country in the classification are assigned a residual category code or a supplementary nfd code as described above (see Reserved codes for residual categories, and Supplementary codes). Responses which do not contain sufficient information to be coded to any category of the classification are assigned the appropriate inadequately described code.

Changes in national boundaries create coding difficulties. In order to maintain consistency of coding in all applications it is preferable that each country response be coded according to national boundaries existing at the time of the data collection. Therefore, all responses relating to a country which currently exists, but which has undergone boundary changes at some time in the past, are coded to the named country. For example, all persons who give their country of birth as 'Poland' are coded to Poland, even though the boundaries of Poland may have changed since they were born and they may have in fact been born in a place that is now in Germany. Birthplace responses which relate to particular cities or regions which are now in one country, but which may have been in another country at the time of birth, should be coded to the country the city or region is in at the time of collection of the data. For example, the response 'Danzig' should be coded to Poland not to Germany and it is included as such in the coding index.

Responses relating to countries which have changed name, without changing boundaries,

are coded to the latest name in the classification. Thus the response 'Upper Volta' is coded to 'Burkina Faso'.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Links to ISO codes

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Links to ISO codes](#)

In the interests of compatibility and comparability, and to reinforce the SACC as an Australian statistical standard, the ABS urges the use of the standard four-digit classification codes wherever possible. However, it is acknowledged that in certain circumstances a three-digit code is relevant for dissemination to support international comparison purposes, or is more expedient because of collection, processing and data storage constraints, or because data are provided on administrative records with a three-digit code. In such circumstances the ABS recommends use of the three-digit numeric International Organization for Standardization (ISO) codes published in: Codes for the Representation of Names of Countries and their Subdivisions, ISO 3166–1:1997. To assist users, these codes are included in the SACC with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. This mapping of SACC to ISO codes is presented in the coding indexes, and thus has been done for coding index entries as well as the actual categories of the classification to facilitate the use of ISO codes in statistical systems (see Appendixes 4 to 7). The ISO codes have been included in the SACC by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

In circumstances where standard SACC codes cannot be used, and the ISO codes are used instead, the ABS urges that data be produced and presented within the framework of the SACC (main classification structure or alternative standard country groupings).

In some data collections, particularly those relating to international trade, telecommunications and transport statistics, data are often coded using alpha characters. This is because of the possibility for establishing a visual association between a country name and its corresponding code. In the ISO code list, two-character and three-character alpha codes are used to establish this link between the code and the name of the country in English. For example, the two-character and three-character codes for Australia are AU and AUS. These codes are included in the SACC coding indexes with a mapping to the standard four-digit codes. It should be noted that for most statistical purposes numeric codes are regarded as being more useful and conventional than alpha codes. Alpha codes should be avoided unless there is an established reason for using them.

The UN Standard Country or Area Codes for Statistical Use uses the same codes as those issued by the ISO for its country units. It is possible to re-aggregate the SACC units to the groupings of the UN classification for the purposes of international comparison and this is facilitated by the use of ISO codes (see Appendix 8 for the concordance between the SACC and UN classification).

A number of supplementary codes are used in the SACC to process inadequate data, economic and political groupings, and economic and other entities not equating directly to countries. These supplementary categories, which are not included in the ABS standard set of country units, together with the SACC categories at the first and second level of the structure, have been assigned ISO codes not used by the ISO for the recognised country units.

Editing specifications

Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Editing specifications

Because some country data are assigned supplementary codes rather than the codes of particular country categories, it is important that in verifying input codes, manipulating data, aggregating data to higher level categories and deriving output items and tables, the full range of valid codes are included in all specifications. For applications using the main classification structure, the valid range of codes comprises the following:

- all the codes included in the main classification structure;
- all the codes included in the list: Supplementary Codes for the Main Classification Structure (see Appendix 1);
- codes 0901--0909 are in the valid code range for country unit 1101: Australia, when data are coded at the Australian State level (see Appendix 1);
- codes 0913 and 0921: Former Yugoslavia, nfd, and Serbia and Montenegro, nfd, respectively, are in the valid code range for Minor Group 32, South Eastern Europe (see Appendix 1); and
- code 0914: Czechoslovakia, nfd, is in the valid code range for Minor Group 33, Eastern Europe (see Appendix 1).

Other supplementary codes in the list Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and Other Geographic Entities, do not fall in the valid code range for any of the categories of the standard classification. They are provided to assist users to form a number of authorised standard output options (Europe, the former USSR, East Asia, etc.) or to preserve data that would otherwise be lost. When deriving output items for the main classification structure, data coded to these supplementary codes are included in the data for 0000: Inadequately Described.

Storage and presentation of data

Contents >> Chapter 1. Introduction >> Storage and presentation of data

Regardless of the level of aggregation envisaged for the dissemination of statistics for particular collections, data should be captured and stored at the most detailed level of the classification possible. This allows the greatest flexibility for the output of statistics, enables more detailed and complex analysis, facilitates comparisons with previous data using different classifications and preserves information so as to provide maximum flexibility for future use of the data.

However, because of collection and confidentiality constraints, it may not be possible to collect, store or output data at the lower levels of the classification in all instances. The use of a standard classification framework will nevertheless enhance data comparability even though it may not always be possible to disseminate data at the most detailed level.

The hierarchical structure of the classification allows users the flexibility to output statistics at the level of the classification which best suits their particular purposes. Data can be presented at major group level, minor group level, the base or country level, or for the alternative standard groups. If necessary, significant countries within a minor group can be presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated. The same principle can be adopted to highlight significant minor groups within a major group.

It should be noted that countries from different minor groups should not be added together to form an aggregation not included in the classification framework (main structure or alternative standard country groupings) as this corrupts the application of the classification criteria and has repercussions on comparability and compatibility with data created by use of the standard. Similarly, minor groups from different major groups should not be added together. In instances where significant countries within a minor group are presented separately while the remaining countries within the minor group are aggregated the group of countries so aggregated should be labelled 'Other', or 'Other Minor Group name'. To invent a label for the 'Other' group is to imply it is a standard grouping of the classification. Similarly, aggregated minor groups within a major group are labelled 'Other'.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Authorised standard output options

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Authorised standard output options](#)

An exception to the above argument to present data in a standard fashion using the main structure or the alternative standard country groupings is made in a number of instances to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the classification in certain areas. The following output groupings of countries are provided as standard output options. For the content of these groups see [Alternative Country Groupings](#).

Europe

In some circumstances there will be a need to present statistics for Europe as a whole rather than for the individual Major Groups, North-West Europe, and Southern and Eastern Europe.

Europe and the former USSR

This entity was a major group in the first edition (ASCCSS) and is provided for time series purposes.

The former USSR

This entity was a minor group in the first edition (ASCCSS) and is provided for time series

purposes.

East Asia

The terms 'Asia' or 'Asian' are frequently used in Australia in a manner which refers only to the countries of North-East Asia and South-East Asia. The ABS acknowledges that such an output grouping is useful for Australian statistics and social reporting and has therefore provided a grouping of culturally 'Asian' countries comprising an aggregation of SACC Major Groups South-East Asia and North-East Asia. The name for this output grouping, 'East Asia', is commonly used to describe this group of Asian countries.

Asia

ABS experience indicates that many users often wish to disseminate statistics under the broad heading 'Asia', or to refer to 'Asia' or use the adjective 'Asian' in thematic discussion, reports, etc. For general statistical purposes the ABS advises it is not appropriate to aggregate the Minor Group 42 Middle East with the Minor Groups 71 Southern Asia and 72 Central Asia or with the Major Groups 5 South-East Asia and 6 North-East Asia (also commonly described as East Asia in combined output), as the countries from these regions are dissimilar in terms of their cultural, social and economic characteristics.

Where there is a need to provide data to inform discussion on Asia specific issues such as Asian migration or trade with Asia, it may be appropriate to aggregate the Minor Group 71 Southern Asia with the Major Groups 5 South-East Asia and 6 North-East Asia (East Asia). In these circumstances a label such as 'Asian countries' or 'Asian-born' should be used together with an annotation detailing the countries included in the aggregation and stating that countries of the Middle East and Central Asia have been excluded.

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Short names for publication

[Contents](#) >> [Chapter 1. Introduction](#) >> [Short names for publication](#)

The country names used in the classification correspond, in the main, to the short form country names given in the UN Terminology Bulletin No. 347: Country Names. In a few instances the country name is accompanied by extra information to precisely define the unit it represents, for example, 'China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)'.

Some of the names of the country units and groupings employed in the classification are too long for use in all circumstances, for example, in table stubs. To cater for these circumstances a list of short names for countries and SACC groupings is provided using both 15-character and 30-character labels (see Appendix 9).

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Chapter 2. Main classification structure

[Contents >> Chapter 2. Main classification structure](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

Major groups

Major groups and minor groups

Major groups, minor groups and countries

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Major groups

[Contents >> Chapter 2. Main classification structure >> Major groups](#)

- 1 Oceania and Antarctica**
- 2 North-West Europe**
- 3 Southern And Eastern Europe**
- 4 North Africa and the Middle East**
- 5 South-East Asia**
- 6 North-East Asia**
- 7 Southern and Central Asia**
- 8 Americas**
- 9 Sub-Saharan Africa**

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Major groups and minor groups

[Contents >> Chapter 2. Main classification structure >> Major groups and minor groups](#)

1 Oceania and Antarctica

- 11 Australia (includes External Territories)**
- 12 New Zealand**
- 13 Melanesia**
- 14 Micronesia**
- 15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)**

16 Antarctica

2 North-West Europe

- 21 United Kingdom
- 22 Ireland
- 23 Western Europe
- 24 Northern Europe

3 Southern And Eastern Europe

- 31 Southern Europe
- 32 South Eastern Europe
- 33 Eastern Europe

4 North Africa and the Middle East

- 41 North Africa
- 42 Middle East

5 South-East Asia

- 51 Mainland South-East Asia
- 52 Maritime South-East Asia

6 North-East Asia

- 61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)
- 62 Japan and the Koreaes

7 Southern and Central Asia

- 71 Southern Asia
- 72 Central Asia

8 Americas

- 81 Northern America
- 82 South America
- 83 Central America
- 84 Caribbean

9 Sub-Saharan Africa

- 91 Central and West Africa
- 92 Southern and East Africa

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Major groups, minor groups and countries

Contents >> Chapter 2. Main classification structure >> Major groups, minor groups and countries

1 Oceania and Antarctica

- 11 Australia (includes External Territories)**
 - 1101 Australia

- 1102 Norfolk Island
- 1199 Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

- 1201 New Zealand

13 Melanesia

- 1301 New Caledonia
- 1302 Papua New Guinea
- 1303 Solomon Islands
- 1304 Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

- 1401 Guam
- 1402 Kiribati
- 1403 Marshall Islands
- 1404 Micronesia, Federated States of
- 1405 Nauru
- 1406 Northern Mariana Islands
- 1407 Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

- 1501 Cook Islands
- 1502 Fiji
- 1503 French Polynesia
- 1504 Niue
- 1505 Samoa
- 1506 Samoa, American
- 1507 Tokelau
- 1508 Tonga
- 1511 Tuvalu
- 1512 Wallis and Futuna
- 1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 Antarctica

- 1601 Adelie Land (France)
- 1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory
- 1603 Australian Antarctic Territory
- 1604 British Antarctic Territory
- 1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory
- 1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
- 1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

2 North-West Europe

21 United Kingdom

- 2101 Channel Islands
- 2102 England
- 2103 Isle of Man
- 2104 Northern Ireland
- 2105 Scotland
- 2106 Wales

22 Ireland

- 2201 Ireland

23 Western Europe

- 2301 Austria
- 2302 Belgium
- 2303 France
- 2304 Germany
- 2305 Liechtenstein

2306 Luxembourg
2307 Monaco
2308 Netherlands
2311 Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401 Denmark
2402 Faeroe Islands
2403 Finland
2404 Greenland
2405 Iceland
2406 Norway
2407 Sweden

3 Southern and Eastern Europe

31 Southern Europe

3101 Andorra
3102 Gibraltar
3103 Holy See
3104 Italy
3105 Malta
3106 Portugal
3107 San Marino
3108 Spain

32 South Eastern Europe

3201 Albania
3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203 Bulgaria
3204 Croatia
3205 Cyprus
3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
3207 Greece
3208 Moldova
3211 Romania
3212 Slovenia
3214 Montenegro
3215 Serbia

33 Eastern Europe

3301 Belarus
3302 Czech Republic
3303 Estonia
3304 Hungary
3305 Latvia
3306 Lithuania
3307 Poland
3308 Russian Federation
3311 Slovakia
3312 Ukraine

4 North Africa and the Middle East

41 North Africa

4101 Algeria
4102 Egypt

4103 Libya
4104 Morocco
4105 Sudan
4106 Tunisia
4107 Western Sahara
4199 North Africa, nec

42 Middle East

4201 Bahrain
4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203 Iran
4204 Iraq
4205 Israel
4206 Jordan
4207 Kuwait
4208 Lebanon
4211 Oman
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4214 Syria
4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4217 Yemen

5 South-East Asia

51 Mainland South-East Asia

5101 Burma (Myanmar)
5102 Cambodia
5103 Laos
5104 Thailand
5105 Viet Nam

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201 Brunei Darussalam
5202 Indonesia
5203 Malaysia
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
5206 East Timor

6 North-East Asia

61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103 Macau (SAR of China)
6104 Mongolia
6105 Taiwan

62 Japan and the Koreas

6201 Japan
6202 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)

7 Southern and Central Asia

71 Southern Asia

- 7101 Bangladesh
- 7102 Bhutan
- 7103 India
- 7104 Maldives
- 7105 Nepal
- 7106 Pakistan
- 7107 Sri Lanka

72 Central Asia

- 7201 Afghanistan
- 7202 Armenia
- 7203 Azerbaijan
- 7204 Georgia
- 7205 Kazakhstan
- 7206 Kyrgyz Republic
- 7207 Tajikistan
- 7208 Turkmenistan
- 7211 Uzbekistan

8 Americas

81 Northern America

- 8101 Bermuda
- 8102 Canada
- 8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
- 8104 United States of America

82 South America

- 8201 Argentina
- 8202 Bolivia
- 8203 Brazil
- 8204 Chile
- 8205 Colombia
- 8206 Ecuador
- 8207 Falkland Islands
- 8208 French Guiana
- 8211 Guyana
- 8212 Paraguay
- 8213 Peru
- 8214 Suriname
- 8215 Uruguay
- 8216 Venezuela
- 8299 South America, nec

83 Central America

- 8301 Belize
- 8302 Costa Rica
- 8303 El Salvador
- 8304 Guatemala
- 8305 Honduras
- 8306 Mexico
- 8307 Nicaragua
- 8308 Panama

84 Caribbean

- 8401 Anguilla
- 8402 Antigua and Barbuda

8403	Aruba
8404	Bahamas
8405	Barbados
8406	Cayman Islands
8407	Cuba
8408	Dominica
8411	Dominican Republic
8412	Grenada
8413	Guadeloupe
8414	Haiti
8415	Jamaica
8416	Martinique
8417	Montserrat
8418	Netherlands Antilles
8421	Puerto Rico
8422	St Kitts and Nevis
8423	St Lucia
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425	Trinidad and Tobago
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands
8427	Virgin Islands, British
8428	Virgin Islands, United States

9 Sub-Saharan Africa

91 Central and West Africa

9101	Benin
9102	Burkina Faso
9103	Cameroon
9104	Cape Verde
9105	Central African Republic
9106	Chad
9107	Congo
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of
9111	Cote d'Ivoire
9112	Equatorial Guinea
9113	Gabon
9114	Gambia
9115	Ghana
9116	Guinea
9117	Guinea-Bissau
9118	Liberia
9121	Mali
9122	Mauritania
9123	Niger
9124	Nigeria
9125	Sao Tome and Principe
9126	Senegal
9127	Sierra Leone
9128	Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola
9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi

9204	Comoros
9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya
9211	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar
9213	Malawi
9214	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique
9217	Namibia
9218	Reunion
9221	Rwanda
9222	St Helena
9223	Seychelles
9224	Somalia
9225	South Africa
9226	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania
9228	Uganda
9231	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings

[Contents >> Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

Alternative standard country groupings

Authorised standard output options

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Alternative standard country groupings

[Contents >> Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings >> Alternative standard country groupings](#)

Introduction

The SACC is intended to provide a single framework for classifying all statistical and administrative data by country for both population and economic statistics. Because the geographically based country groupings of the main structure are not always ideal for the presentation of data, alternative groupings have been included in the classification document to meet specific output needs.

While the **next topic** (Authorised Standard Output Options) shows groupings of countries for time series purposes, **this topic** shows a set of standard country groupings based on economic and political requirements and comprise associations or organisations of formally recognised member countries.

0601 Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)

1101 Australia
5201 Brunei Darussalam
8102 Canada
8204 Chile
6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
5202 Indonesia
6201 Japan
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)
5203 Malaysia
8306 Mexico
1201 New Zealand
1302 Papua New Guinea
8213 Peru
5204 Philippines
3308 Russian Federation
5205 Singapore
6105 Taiwan
5104 Thailand
8104 United States of America
5105 Viet Nam

0602 Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)

5201 Brunei Darussalam
5101 Burma (Myanmar)
5102 Cambodia
5202 Indonesia
5103 Laos
5203 Malaysia
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
5104 Thailand
5105 Viet Nam

0603 European Economic Area (EEA)

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
3205 Cyprus
3302 Czech Republic
2401 Denmark

3303 Estonia
2403 Finland
2303 France
2304 Germany
3207 Greece
3304 Hungary
2405 Iceland
2201 Ireland
3104 Italy
3305 Latvia
2305 Liechtenstein
3306 Lithuania
2306 Luxembourg
3105 Malta
2308 Netherlands
2406 Norway
3307 Poland
3106 Portugal
3311 Slovakia
3212 Slovenia
3108 Spain
2407 Sweden
2100 United Kingdom

0604 European Union (EU)

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
3205 Cyprus
3302 Czech Republic
2401 Denmark
3303 Estonia
2403 Finland
2303 France
2304 Germany
3207 Greece
3304 Hungary
2201 Ireland
3104 Italy
3305 Latvia
3306 Lithuania
2306 Luxembourg
3105 Malta
2308 Netherlands
3307 Poland
3106 Portugal
3311 Slovakia
3212 Slovenia
3108 Spain
2407 Sweden
2100 United Kingdom

0605 Organisation for Economic Co-operation and

Development (OECD)

1101 Australia
2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
8102 Canada
3302 Czech Republic
2401 Denmark
2403 Finland
2303 France
2304 Germany
3207 Greece
3304 Hungary
2405 Iceland
2201 Ireland
3104 Italy
6201 Japan
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)
2306 Luxembourg
8306 Mexico
2308 Netherlands
1201 New Zealand
2406 Norway
3307 Poland
3106 Portugal
3311 Slovakia
3108 Spain
2407 Sweden
2311 Switzerland
4215 Turkey
2100 United Kingdom
8104 United States of America

0606 Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)

4101 Algeria
5202 Indonesia
4203 Iran
4204 Iraq
4207 Kuwait
4103 Libya
9124 Nigeria
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4216 United Arab Emirates
8216 Venezuela

0607 South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Cooperation Agreement (SPARTECA)

1101 Australia
1501 Cook Islands

1502 Fiji
1402 Kiribati
1403 Marshall Islands
1404 Micronesia, Federated States of
1405 Nauru
1201 New Zealand
1504 Niue
1407 Palau
1302 Papua New Guinea
1505 Samoa
1303 Solomon Islands
1508 Tonga
1511 Tuvalu
1304 Vanuatu

0608 The Commonwealth

8402 Antigua and Barbuda
1101 Australia
8404 Bahamas
7101 Bangladesh
8405 Barbados
8301 Belize
9202 Botswana
5201 Brunei Darussalam
9103 Cameroon
8102 Canada
3205 Cyprus
8408 Dominica
1502 Fiji
9114 Gambia
9115 Ghana
8412 Grenada
8211 Guyana
7103 India
8415 Jamaica
9208 Kenya
1402 Kiribati
9211 Lesotho
9213 Malawi
5203 Malaysia
7104 Maldives
3105 Malta
9214 Mauritius
9216 Mozambique
9217 Namibia
1405 Nauru
1201 New Zealand
9124 Nigeria
7106 Pakistan
1302 Papua New Guinea
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines

1505 Samoa
9223 Seychelles
9127 Sierra Leone
5205 Singapore
1303 Solomon Islands
9225 South Africa
7107 Sri Lanka
9226 Swaziland
9227 Tanzania
1508 Tonga
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
1511 Tuvalu
9228 Uganda
2100 United Kingdom
1304 Vanuatu
9231 Zambia

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Authorised standard output options

[Contents >> Chapter 3. Alternative country groupings >> Authorised standard output options](#)

Introduction

The following output groupings of countries are provided to allow the continuation of time series and to enhance the usefulness of the SACC. The full range of codes required to derive data for these groupings are listed (standard classification codes and Supplementary codes).

0611 Europe

0911	Europe, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Former Czechoslovakia, nfd
2000 -	(All countries and supplementary
2499	codes included in North-West Europe)
3000 -	(All countries and supplementary
3399	codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)

0612 Europe and the Former USSR

0911	Europe, nfd
0912	Former USSR, nfd
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd
0914	Former Czechoslovakia, nfd
2000 -	(All countries and supplementary
2499	codes included in North-West Europe)
3000 -	(All countries and supplementary
3399	codes included in Southern and Eastern Europe)

7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan

0613 Former USSR

0912	Former USSR, nfd
3208	Moldova
3301	Belarus
3303	Estonia
3305	Latvia
3306	Lithuania
3308	Russian Federation
3312	Ukraine
7202	Armenia
7203	Azerbaijan
7204	Georgia
7205	Kazakhstan
7206	Kyrgyz Republic
7207	Tajikistan
7208	Turkmenistan
7211	Uzbekistan

0615 East Asia

0916	East Asia, nfd
5000 -	(All countries and supplementary
5299	codes included in South-East Asia)
6000 -	(All countries and supplementary
6299	codes included in North-East Asia)

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 1. Supplementary codes

[Contents >> Appendix 1. Supplementary codes](#)

Supplementary codes are used to represent country-like entities and groups of countries (alternative standard groupings and authorised standard output options) which are not part of the main SACC structure, and to process inadequate data in statistical collections. The codes are of five types:

- Codes commencing with '000' (supplementary codes for inadequate data);

- Codes commencing with '06' (supplementary codes for economic and other country groups);
- Codes commencing with '07' (supplementary codes for economic and other entities);
- Codes commencing with '09' (supplementary codes for former countries and other geographic entities); and
- Codes ending with '00' or '000' (supplementary codes for the main classification structure).

A fuller explanation of Supplementary Codes and their application is provided in the Supplementary Codes section of the Introduction.

Supplementary Codes for Inadequate Data

0000	Inadequately Described
0001	At Sea
0003	Not Stated
0004	Unknown (for use in economic statistics: the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)
0005	Unidentified (for use in economic statistics: the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)

Supplementary Codes for Economic and other Country Groups

0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)
0603	European Economic Area
0604	European Union (EU)
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)
0608	The Commonwealth
0611	Europe
0612	Europe and the former USSR
0613	Former USSR
0614	Asia
0615	East Asia
0616	Africa

Supplementary Codes for Economic and other Entities

0701	Africa, nec
0702	Americas, nec
0703	Asia, nec
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)
0706	Christmas Island
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands
0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)
0712	Eurodollar Market
0713	Europe, nec
0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)

0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)
0717	French Southern and Antarctic Territories
0718	International Capital Markets
0721	International Institutions
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands
0725	Midway Islands
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)
0728	Oceania, nec
0731	Other ASEAN
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)
0733	Other EU
0734	Other Europe
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)
0736	Other OECD
0737	Other OECD in Europe
0738	Pitcairn Island
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands
0745	Wake Island
0746	Unallocated
0747	Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)

Supplementary Codes for Former Countries and other Geographic Entities

Input	Description	Output
0901	New South Wales	1101
0902	Victoria	1101
0903	Queensland	1101
0904	South Australia	1101
0905	Western Australia	1101
0906	Tasmania	1101
0907	Northern Territory	1101
0908	Australian Capital Territory	1101
0909	Other Territories (Ninth State)	1101
0911	Europe, nfd	0000
0912	Former USSR, nfd	0000
0913	Former Yugoslavia, nfd	3200
0914	Czechoslovakia, nfd	3300
0915	Kurdistan, nfd	4200
0916	East Asia, nfd	0000
0917	Asia, nfd	0000
0918	Africa, nfd	0000
0921	Serbia and Montenegro	3200

Supplementary Codes for the Main Classification Structure

1000	Oceania and Antarctica, nfd
1100	Australia (includes External Territories), nfd
1300	Melanesia, nfd

1400	Micronesia, nfd
1500	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nfd
1600	Antarctica, nfd
2000	North-West Europe, nfd
2100	United Kingdom, nfd
2300	Western Europe, nfd
2400	Northern Europe, nfd
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe, nfd
3100	Southern Europe, nfd
3200	South Eastern Europe, nfd
3300	Eastern Europe, nfd
4000	North Africa and the Middle East, nfd
4100	North Africa, nfd
4200	Middle East, nfd
5000	South-East Asia, nfd
5100	Mainland South-East Asia, nfd
5200	Maritime South-East Asia, nfd
6000	North-East Asia, nfd
6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia), nfd
6200	Japan and the Koreas, nfd
7000	Southern and Central Asia, nfd
7100	Southern Asia, nfd
7200	Central Asia, nfd
8000	Americas, nfd
8100	Northern America, nfd
8200	South America, nfd
8300	Central America, nfd
8400	Caribbean, nfd
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa, nfd
9100	Central and West Africa, nfd
9200	Southern and East Africa, nfd

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 2. Concordance SACC to ASCCSS

Contents >> Appendix 2. Concordance SACC to ASCCSS

In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. However, it is acknowledged that there will be circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the two classification structures are provided: Concordance SACC to ASCCSS and Concordance ASCCSS to SACC. The concordances are reasonably straightforward because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classifications (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groupings within the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group South Eastern Europe is composed of some of the countries from the ASCCSS Minor Groups Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Former USSR and the Baltic States. Therefore, South Eastern Europe (SACC) is linked to part of Southern Europe, part of Eastern Europe, and part of the former USSR and the Baltic States. Such partial linkages, at both the major group and minor group levels, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. This

convention is used in both concordances.

SACC

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia (includes External Territories)

1101 Australia

1102 Norfolk Island

1199 Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

1201 New Zealand

13 Melanesia

1301 New Caledonia

1302 Papua New Guinea

1303 Solomon Islands

1304 Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

1401 Guam

1402 Kiribati

1403 Marshall Islands

1404 Micronesia, Federated States of

1405 Nauru

1406 Northern Mariana Islands

1407 Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

1501 Cook Islands

1502 Fiji

1503 French Polynesia

1504 Niue

1505 Samoa

1506 Samoa, American

1507 Tokelau

1508 Tonga

1511 Tuvalu

1512 Wallis and Futuna

1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 Antarctica

1601 Adélie Land (France)

1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory

1603 Australian Antarctic Territory

1604 British Antarctic Territory

1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory

ASCCSS

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia

12 Australian External Territories

1101 New South Wales

1102 Victoria

1103 Queensland

1104 South Australia

1105 Western Australia

1106 Tasmania

1107 Northern Territory

1108 Australian Capital Territory

1109 Other Territories

1203 Norfolk Island

1299 Other Australian External Territories

13 New Zealand

1301 New Zealand

14 Melanesia

1401 New Caledonia

1402 Papua New Guinea

1403 Solomon Islands

1404 Vanuatu

15 Micronesia

1502 Guam

1503 Kiribati

1504 Marshall Islands

1501 Federated States of Micronesia

1505 Nauru

1506 Northern Mariana Islands

1507 Palau

16 Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

1601 Cook Islands

1602 Fiji

1603 French Polynesia

1604 Niue

1606 Samoa, Western

1605 Samoa, American

1607 Tokelau

1608 Tonga

1609 Tuvalu

1610 Wallis and Futuna

1699 Other Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

17 Antarctica

1701 Adélie Land (France)

1702 Argentinian Antarctic Territory

1703 Australian Antarctic Territory

1704 British Antarctic Territory

1705 Chilean Antarctic Territory

1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

1706 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1707 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

SACC

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE

21 United Kingdom

2101 Channel Islands
2102 England
2103 Isle of Man
2104 Northern Ireland
2105 Scotland
2106 Wales

22 Ireland

2201 Ireland

23 Western Europe

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
2303 France
2304 Germany
2305 Liechtenstein
2306 Luxembourg
2307 Monaco
2308 Netherlands
2311 Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401 Denmark
2402 Faeroe Islands
2403 Finland
2404 Greenland
2405 Iceland
2406 Norway
2407 Sweden

SACC

3 SOUTHERN and EASTERN EUROPE

31 Southern Europe

3101 Andorra
3102 Gibraltar
3103 Holy See
3104 Italy
3105 Malta
3106 Portugal
3107 San Marino
3108 Spain

ASCCSS

2 EUROPE and THE FORMER USSR (PART)

21 The United Kingdom and Ireland (part)

2105 Channel Islands
2101 England
2106 Isle of Man
2104 Northern Ireland
2102 Scotland
2103 Wales

21 The United Kingdom and Ireland (part)

2107 Ireland

23 Western Europe

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
2303 France
2305 Germany
2306 Liechtenstein
2307 Luxembourg
2308 Monaco
2309 Netherlands
2310 Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401 Denmark
2402 Faeroe Islands
2403 Finland
2404 Greenland
2405 Iceland
2406 Norway
2407 Sweden

ASCCSS

2 EUROPE and the FORMER USSR (PART)

22 Southern Europe (part)

2202 Andorra
2204 Gibraltar
2206 Holy See
2207 Italy
2208 Malt
2209 Portugal
2210 San Marino
2211 Spain

32 South Eastern Europe

- 3201 Albania
- 3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
- 3203 Bulgaria
- 3204 Croatia
- 3205 Cyprus
- 3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
- 3207 Greece
- 3208 Moldova
- 3211 Romania
- 3212 Slovenia
- 3214 Montenegro

- 3215 Serbia

33 Eastern Europe

- 3301 Belarus
- 3302 Czech Republic
- 3303 Estonia
- 3304 Hungary
- 3305 Latvia
- 3306 Lithuania
- 3307 Poland
- 3308 Russian Federation
- 3311 Slovakia
- 3312 Ukraine

SACC

4 NORTH AFRICA and the MIDDLE EAST

41 North Africa

- 4101 Algeria
- 4102 Egypt
- 4103 Libya
- 4104 Morocco
- 4105 Sudan
- 4106 Tunisia
- 4107 Western Sahara
- 4199 North Africa, nec

42 Middle East

- 4201 Bahrain
- 4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank

- 4203 Iran
- 4204 Iraq
- 4205 Israel

22 Southern Europe (part)

25 Eastern Europe (part)

26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)

- 2201 Albania
- 2221 Bosnia-Herzegovina
- 2501 Bulgaria
- 2222 Croatia
- 2203 Cyprus
- 2223 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)
- 2205 Greece
- 2610 Moldova
- 2505 Romania
- 2226 Slovenia
- 2233 Former Yugoslav Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (part)
- 2233 Former Yugoslav Republics of Serbia and Montenegro (part)

25 Eastern Europe (part)

26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)

- 2603 Belarus
- 2506 Czech Republic
- 2604 Estonia
- 2503 Hungary
- 2608 Latvia
- 2609 Lithuania
- 2504 Poland
- 2611 Russian Federation
- 2507 Slovak Republic
- 2614 Ukraine

ASCCSS

3 THE MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA (PART)

32 North Africa (part)

- 3201 Algeria
- 3203 Egypt
- 3204 Libya
- 3206 Morocco
- 3207 Sudan
- 3208 Tunisia
- 3209 Western Sahara
- 3299 Other North Africa

31 The Middle East

- 3101 Bahrain
- 3102 Gaza Strip
- 3115 West Bank
- 3103 Iran
- 3104 Iraq
- 3105 Israel

4206 Jordan
4207 Kuwait
4208 Lebanon
4211 Oman
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4214 Syria
4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4217 Yemen

SACC

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA

51 Mainland South-East Asia

5101 Burma (Myanmar)
5102 Cambodia
5103 Laos
5104 Thailand
5105 Viet Nam

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201 Brunei Darussalam
5202 Indonesia
5203 Malaysia
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
5206 East Timor

SACC

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA

61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

6101 China (excludes SARs and
TaiwanProvince)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103 Macau (SAR of China)
6104 Mongolia
6105 Taiwan

62 Japan and the Koreans

6201 Japan
6202 Korea, Democratic People's
Republic of
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)

SACC

7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA

71 Southern Asia

7101 Bangladesh
7102 Bhutan
7103 India

3106 Jordan
3107 Kuwait
3108 Lebanon
3109 Oman
3110 Qatar
3111 Saudi Arabia
3112 Syria
3113 Turkey
3114 United Arab Emirates
3116 Yemen

ASCCSS

4 SOUTHEAST ASIA

41 Southeast Asia (part)

4106 Burma (Myanmar)
4102 Cambodia
4104 Laos
4109 Thailand
4110 Viet Nam

41 Southeast Asia (part)

4101 Brunei
4103 Indonesia (part - excludes East Timor)
4105 Malaysia
4107 Philippines
4108 Singapore
4103 Indonesia (part)

ASCCSS

5 NORTHEAST ASIA

51 Northeast Asia (part)

5101 China (excluding Taiwan Province)

5102 Hong Kong
5106 Macau
5107 Mongolia
5108 Taiwan (Province of China)
51 Northeast Asia (part)

5103 Japan
5104 Korea, Democratic People's Republic
(North)
5105 Korea, Republic of

ASCCSS

2 EUROPE and the FORMER USSR (PART)

6 SOUTHERN ASIA

61 Southern Asia (part)

6102 Bangladesh
6103 Bhutan
6104 India

7104 Maldives
7105 Nepal
7106 Pakistan
7107 Sri Lanka
72 Central Asia

7201 Afghanistan
7202 Armenia
7203 Azerbaijan
7204 Georgia
7205 Kazakhstan
7206 Kyrgyz Republic
7207 Tajikistan
7208 Turkmenistan
7211 Uzbekistan

SACC

8 AMERICAS

81 Northern America

8101 Bermuda
8102 Canada
8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
8104 United States of America

82 South America

8201 Argentina
8202 Bolivia
8203 Brazil
8204 Chile
8205 Colombia
8206 Ecuador
8207 Falkland Islands
8208 French Guiana
8211 Guyana
8212 Paraguay
8213 Peru
8214 Suriname
8215 Uruguay
8216 Venezuela
8299 South America, nec

83 Central America

8301 Belize
8302 Costa Rica
8303 El Salvador
8304 Guatemala
8305 Honduras
8306 Mexico
8307 Nicaragua
8308 Panama

84 Caribbean

8401 Anguilla
8402 Antigua and Barbuda

6105 Maldives
6106 Nepal
6107 Pakistan
6108 Sri Lanka

26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States (part)

61 Southern Asia (part)

6101 Afghanistan
2601 Armenia
2602 Azerbaijan
2605 Georgia
2606 Kazakhstan
2607 Kyrgyzstan
2612 Tadjikistan
2613 Turkmenistan
2615 Uzbekistan

ASCCSS

7 NORTHERN AMERICA

8 SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA and the CARIBBEAN

71 Northern America

7101 Bermuda
7102 Canada
7103 St Pierre and Miquelon
7104 United States of America

81 South America

8101 Argentina
8102 Bolivia
8103 Brazil
8104 Chile
8105 Colombia
8106 Ecuador
8107 Falkland Islands
8108 French Guiana
8109 Guyana
8110 Paraguay
8111 Peru
8112 Suriname
8113 Uruguay
8114 Venezuela

No corresponding ASCCSS category

82 Central America

8201 Belize
8202 Costa Rica
8203 El Salvador
8204 Guatemala
8205 Honduras
8206 Mexico
8207 Nicaragua
8208 Panama

83 The Caribbean

8301 Anguilla
8302 Antigua and Barbuda

8403 Aruba
 8404 Bahamas
 8405 Barbados
 8406 Cayman Islands
 8407 Cuba
 8408 Dominica
 8411 Dominican Republic
 8412 Grenada
 8413 Guadeloupe
 8414 Haiti
 8415 Jamaica
 8416 Martinique
 8417 Montserrat
 8418 Netherlands Antilles
 8421 Puerto Rico
 8422 St Kitts and Nevis
 8423 St Lucia
 8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
 8425 Trinidad and Tobago
 8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
 8427 Virgin Islands, British
 8428 Virgin Islands, United States

SACC

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
 9102 Burkina Faso
 9103 Cameroon
 9104 Cape Verde
 9105 Central African Republic
 9106 Chad
 9107 Congo
 9108 Congo, Democratic Republic of
 9111 Côte d'Ivoire
 9112 Equatorial Guinea
 9113 Gabon
 9114 Gambia
 9115 Ghana
 9116 Guinea
 9117 Guinea-Bissau
 9118 Liberia
 9121 Mali
 9122 Mauritania
 9123 Niger
 9124 Nigeria
 9125 Sao Tomé and Príncipe
 9126 Senegal
 9127 Sierra Leone
 9128 Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

8303 Aruba
 8304 Bahamas
 8305 Barbados
 8306 Cayman Islands
 8307 Cuba
 8308 Dominica
 8309 Dominican Republic
 8310 Grenada
 8311 Guadeloupe
 8312 Haiti
 8313 Jamaica
 8314 Martinique
 8315 Montserrat
 8316 Netherlands Antilles
 8317 Puerto Rico
 8318 St Kitts-Nevis
 8319 St Lucia
 8320 St Vincent and the Grenadines
 8321 Trinidad and Tobago
 8322 Turks and Caicos Islands
 8323 Virgin Islands, British
 8324 Virgin Islands, United States

ASCCSS

3 The MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA (PART)

9 AFRICA (EXCLUDING NORTH AFRICA)

32 North Africa (part)

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
 9102 Burkina Faso
 9103 Cameroon
 3202 Cape Verde
 9104 Central African Republic
 9105 Chad
 9106 Congo
 9122 Zaire
 9107 Côte d'Ivoire
 9108 Equatorial Guinea
 9109 Gabon
 9110 Gambia
 9111 Ghana
 9112 Guinea
 9113 Guinea-Bissau
 9114 Liberia
 9115 Mali
 3205 Mauritania
 9116 Niger
 9117 Nigeria
 9118 Sao Tomé and Príncipe
 9119 Senegal
 9120 Sierra Leone
 9121 Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201	Angola	9201	Angola
9202	Botswana	9202	Botswana
9203	Burundi	9203	Burundi
9204	Comoros	9204	Comoros (excluding Mayotte)
9205	Djibouti	9205	Djibouti
9206	Eritrea	9226	Eritrea
9207	Ethiopia	9227	Ethiopia
9208	Kenya	9207	Kenya
9211	Lesotho	9208	Lesotho
9212	Madagascar	9209	Madagascar
9213	Malawi	9210	Malawi
9214	Mauritius	9211	Mauritius
9215	Mayotte	9212	Mayotte
9216	Mozambique	9213	Mozambique
9217	Namibia	9214	Namibia
9218	Réunion	9215	Réunion
9221	Rwanda	9216	Rwanda
9222	St Helena	9217	St Helena
9223	Seychelles	9218	Seychelles
9224	Somalia	9219	Somalia
9225	South Africa	9220	South Africa
9226	Swaziland	9221	Swaziland
9227	Tanzania	9222	Tanzania
9228	Uganda	9223	Uganda
9231	Zambia	9224	Zambia
9232	Zimbabwe	9225	Zimbabwe
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec		No corresponding ASCCSS category

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 3. Concordance ASCCSS to SACC

[Contents >> Appendix 3. Concordance ASCCSS to SACC](#)

In the interests of data comparability, the ABS urges users and providers of country data to collect, classify and disseminate data using the SACC from the time of its implementation. However, it is acknowledged that there will be circumstances where users need to convert data to the old ASCCSS (Australian Standard Classification of Countries for Social Statistics (ASCCSS) (cat. no. 1269.0) published in September 1990) basis. Similarly, users may wish to convert historical data to the SACC. To facilitate this process, concordances between the two classification structures are provided: Concordance SACC to ASCCSS and Concordance ASCCSS to SACC. The concordances are reasonably straightforward because, in most cases, the base-level units of the classifications (countries) retain a one-to-one relationship. The concordances itemise the code linkages between the countries, detail the links between the major groups and the minor groups, and indicate the movement of particular countries between groups in the two structures.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groupings within the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group South Eastern Europe is composed of some of the countries from the ASCCSS Minor Groups Southern Europe, Eastern Europe, and the Former USSR and the Baltic States. Therefore, South Eastern Europe (SACC) is

linked to part of Southern Europe, part of Eastern Europe, and part of the former USSR and the Baltic States. Such partial linkages, at both the major group and minor group levels, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. This convention is used in both concordances.

ASCCSS

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia

- 1101 New South Wales
- 1102 Victoria
- 1103 Queensland
- 1104 South Australia
- 1105 Western Australia
- 1106 Tasmania
- 1107 Northern Territory
- 1108 Australian Capital Territory
- 1109 Other Territories

12 Australian External Territories

- 1203 Norfolk Island
- 1299 Other Australian External Territories

13 New Zealand

- 1301 New Zealand

14 Melanesia

- 1401 New Caledonia
- 1402 Papua New Guinea
- 1403 Solomon Islands
- 1404 Vanuatu

15 Micronesia

- 1501 Federated States of Micronesia
- 1502 Guam
- 1503 Kiribati
- 1504 Marshall Islands
- 1505 Nauru
- 1506 Northern Mariana Islands
- 1507 Palau

16 Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

- 1601 Cook Islands
- 1602 Fiji
- 1603 French Polynesia
- 1604 Niue
- 1605 Samoa, American
- 1606 Samoa, Western
- 1607 Tokelau
- 1608 Tonga
- 1609 Tuvalu
- 1610 Wallis and Futuna
- 1699 Other Polynesia (excluding Hawaii)

17 Antarctica

- 1701 Adélie Land (France)
- 1702 Argentinian Antarctic Territory
- 1703 Australian Antarctic Territory

SACC

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

11 Australia (includes External Territories) (part)

- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)
- 1101 Australia (part)

11 Australia (includes External Territories) (part)

- 1102 Norfolk Island
- 1199 Australian External Territories, nec

12 New Zealand

- 1201 New Zealand

13 Melanesia

- 1301 New Caledonia
- 1302 Papua New Guinea
- 1303 Solomon Islands
- 1304 Vanuatu

14 Micronesia

- 1404 Micronesia, Federated States of
- 1401 Guam
- 1402 Kiribati
- 1403 Marshall Islands
- 1405 Nauru
- 1406 Northern Mariana Islands
- 1407 Palau

15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)

- 1501 Cook Islands
- 1502 Fiji
- 1503 French Polynesia
- 1504 Niue
- 1506 Samoa, American
- 1505 Samoa
- 1507 Tokelau
- 1508 Tonga
- 1511 Tuvalu
- 1512 Wallis and Futuna
- 1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec

16 Antarctica

- 1601 Adélie Land (France)
- 1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory
- 1603 Australian Antarctic Territory

1704 British Antarctic Territory
1705 Chilean Antarctic Territory
1706 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1707 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

ASCCSS

2 EUROPE and the FORMER USSR

21 The United Kingdom and Ireland

2101 England
2102 Scotland
2103 Wales
2104 Northern Ireland
2105 Channel Islands
2106 Isle of Man
2107 Ireland, Republic of

22 Southern Europe

2201 Albania
2202 Andorra
2203 Cyprus
2204 Gibraltar
2205 Greece
2206 Holy See
2207 Italy
2208 Malta
2209 Portugal
2210 San Marino
2211 Spain
2221 Bosnia-Herzegovina
2222 Croatia
2223 Former Yugoslav Republic of
Macedonia (FYROM)
2226 Slovenia
2233 Former Yugoslav Republics of
Serbia and Montenegro

23 Western Europe

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
2303 France
2305 Germany
2306 Liechtenstein
2307 Luxembourg
2308 Monaco
2309 Netherlands
2310 Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401 Denmark
2402 Faeroe Islands
2403 Finland
2404 Greenland
2405 Iceland

1604 British Antarctic Territory
1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory
1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)

SACC

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE

3 SOUTHERN and EASTERN EUROPE

7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA (PART)

21 United Kingdom

22 Ireland

2102 England
2105 Scotland
2106 Wales
2104 Northern Ireland
2101 Channel Islands
2103 Isle of Man
2201 Ireland

31 Southern Europe

32 South Eastern Europe (part)

3201 Albania
3101 Andorra
3205 Cyprus
3102 Gibraltar
3207 Greece
3103 Holy See
3104 Italy
3105 Malta
3106 Portugal
3107 San Marino
3108 Spain
3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
3204 Croatia
3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia
(FYROM)
3212 Slovenia
3214 Montenegro
3215 Serbia

23 Western Europe

2301 Austria
2302 Belgium
2303 France
2304 Germany
2305 Liechtenstein
2306 Luxembourg
2307 Monaco
2308 Netherlands
2311 Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401 Denmark
2402 Faeroe Islands
2403 Finland
2404 Greenland
2405 Iceland

2406 Norway
2407 Sweden
25 Eastern Europe

2501 Bulgaria
2503 Hungary
2504 Poland
2505 Romania
2506 Czech Republic
2507 Slovak Republic

26 The Former USSR and the Baltic States

2601 Armenia
2602 Azerbaijan
2603 Belarus
2604 Estonia
2606 Kazakhstan
2607 Kyrgyzstan
2608 Latvia
2609 Lithuania
2610 Moldova
2611 Russian Federation
2612 Tadjikistan
2613 Turkmenistan
2614 Ukraine
2615 Uzbekistan

ASCCSS

3 The MIDDLE EAST and NORTH AFRICA

31 The Middle East

3101 Bahrain
3102 Gaza Strip
3103 Iran
3104 Iraq
3105 Israel
3106 Jordan
3107 Kuwait
3108 Lebanon
3109 Oman
3110 Qatar
3111 Saudi Arabia
3112 Syria
3113 Turkey
3114 United Arab Emirates
3115 West Bank
3116 Yemen

32 North Africa

3201 Algeria
3202 Cape Verde

2406 Norway
2407 Sweden
32 South Eastern Europe (part)
33 Eastern Europe (part)

3203 Bulgaria
3304 Hungary
3307 Poland
3211 Romania
3302 Czech Republic
3311 Slovakia

32 South Eastern Europe (part)

33 Eastern europe (part)

72 Central Asia (part)

7202 Armenia
7203 Azerbaijan
3301 Belarus
3303 Estonia
7205 Kazakhstan
7206 Kyrgyz Republic
3305 Latvia
3306 Lithuania
3208 Moldova
3308 Russian Federation
7207 Tajikistan
7208 Turkmenistan
3312 Ukraine
7211 Uzbekistan

SACC

4 NORTH AFRICA and the MIDDLE EAST
9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (PART)

42 Middle East

4201 Bahrain
4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank (part)
4203 Iran
4204 Iraq
4205 Israel
4206 Jordan
4207 Kuwait
4208 Lebanon
4211 Oman
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4214 Syria
4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank (part)
4217 Yemen

41 North Africa

91 Central and West Africa (part)

4101 Algeria
9104 Cape Verde

3203 Egypt
3204 Libya
3205 Mauritania
3206 Morocco
3207 Sudan
3208 Tunisia
3209 Western Sahara
3299 Other North Africa

ASCCSS

4 SOUTHEAST ASIA

41 Southeast Asia

4101 Brunei
4102 Cambodia
4103 Indonesia

4104 Laos
4105 Malaysia
4106 Burma (Myanmar)
4107 Philippines
4108 Singapore
4109 Thailand
4110 Viet Nam

ASCCSS

5 NORTHEAST ASIA

51 Northeast Asia

5101 China (excluding Taiwan Province)

5102 Hong Kong
5103 Japan
5104 Korea, Democratic People's
Republic of
5105 Korea, Republic of
5106 Macau
5107 Mongolia
5108 Taiwan (Province of China)

ASCCSS

6 SOUTHERN ASIA

61 Southern Asia

6101 Afghanistan
6102 Bangladesh
6103 Bhutan
6104 India
6105 Maldives
6106 Nepal
6107 Pakistan
6108 Sri Lanka

ASCCSS

4102 Egypt
4103 Libya
9122 Mauritania
4104 Morocco
4105 Sudan
4106 Tunisia
4107 Western Sahara
4199 North Africa, nec

SACC

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA

51 Mainland South-East Asia

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201 Brunei Darussalam
5102 Cambodia
5202 Indonesia
5206 East Timor
5103 Laos
5203 Malaysia
5101 Burma (Myanmar)
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
5104 Thailand
5105 Viet Nam

SACC

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA

61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

62 Japan and the Koreans

6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan
Province)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6201 Japan
6202 Korea, Democratic People's Republic of
(North)
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)
6103 Macau (SAR of China)
6104 Mongolia
6105 Taiwan

SACC

7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA (PART)

71 Southern Asia

72 Central Asia (part)

7201 Afghanistan
7101 Bangladesh
7102 Bhutan
7103 India
7104 Maldives
7105 Nepal
7106 Pakistan
7107 Sri Lanka

SACC

7 NORTHERN AMERICA

71 Northern America

- 7101 Bermuda
- 7102 Canada
- 7103 St Pierre and Miquelon
- 7104 United States of America

ASCCSS

8 SOUTH AMERICA, CENTRAL AMERICA and the CARIBBEAN

81 South America

- 8101 Argentina
- 8102 Bolivia
- 8103 Brazil
- 8104 Chile
- 8105 Colombia
- 8106 Ecuador
- 8107 Falkland Islands
- 8108 French Guiana
- 8109 Guyana
- 8110 Paraguay
- 8111 Peru
- 8112 Suriname
- 8113 Uruguay
- 8114 Venezuela
- No corresponding ASCCSS category

82 Central America

- 8201 Belize
- 8202 Costa Rica
- 8203 El Salvador
- 8204 Guatemala
- 8205 Honduras
- 8206 Mexico
- 8207 Nicaragua
- 8208 Panama

83 The Caribbean

- 8301 Anguilla
- 8302 Antigua and Barbuda
- 8303 Aruba
- 8304 Bahamas
- 8305 Barbados
- 8306 Cayman Islands
- 8307 Cuba
- 8308 Dominica
- 8309 Dominican Republic
- 8310 Grenada
- 8311 Guadeloupe
- 8312 Haiti
- 8313 Jamaica
- 8314 Martinique
- 8315 Montserrat

8 AMERICAS (PART)

81 Northern America

- 8101 Bermuda
- 8102 Canada
- 8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
- 8104 United States of America

SACC

8 AMERICAS (PART)

82 South America

- 8201 Argentina
- 8202 Bolivia
- 8203 Brazil
- 8204 Chile
- 8205 Colombia
- 8206 Ecuador
- 8207 Falkland Islands
- 8208 French Guiana
- 8211 Guyana
- 8212 Paraguay
- 8213 Peru
- 8214 Suriname
- 8215 Uruguay
- 8216 Venezuela
- 8299 South America, nec

83 Central America

- 8301 Belize
- 8302 Costa Rica
- 8303 El Salvador
- 8304 Guatemala
- 8305 Honduras
- 8306 Mexico
- 8307 Nicaragua
- 8308 Panama

84 Caribbean

- 8401 Anguilla
- 8402 Antigua and Barbuda
- 8403 Aruba
- 8404 Bahamas
- 8405 Barbados
- 8406 Cayman Islands
- 8407 Cuba
- 8408 Dominica
- 8411 Dominican Republic
- 8412 Grenada
- 8413 Guadeloupe
- 8414 Haiti
- 8415 Jamaica
- 8416 Martinique
- 8417 Montserrat

8316 Netherlands Antilles
8317 Puerto Rico
8318 St Kitts-Nevis
8319 St Lucia
8320 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8321 Trinidad and Tobago
8322 Turks and Caicos Islands
8323 Virgin Islands, British
8324 Virgin Islands, United States

ASCCSS

9 AFRICA (EXCLUDING NORTH AFRICA)

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
9104 Central African Republic
9105 Chad
9106 Congo
9107 Côte d'Ivoire
9108 Equatorial Guinea
9109 Gabon
9110 Gambia
9111 Ghana
9112 Guinea
9113 Guinea-Bissau
9114 Liberia
9115 Mali
9116 Niger
9117 Nigeria
9118 Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9119 Senegal
9120 Sierra Leone
9121 Togo
9122 Zaire

92 Southern and East Africa

9201 Angola
9202 Botswana
9203 Burundi
9204 Comoros (excluding Mayotte)
9205 Djibouti
9207 Kenya
9208 Lesotho
9209 Madagascar
9210 Malawi
9211 Mauritius
9212 Mayotte
9213 Mozambique
9214 Namibia
9215 Réunion
9216 Rwanda
9217 St Helena
9218 Seychelles

8418 Netherlands Antilles
8421 Puerto Rico
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
8427 Virgin Islands, British
8428 Virgin Islands, United States

SACC

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA (PART)

91 Central and West Africa (part)

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
9105 Central African Republic
9106 Chad
9107 Congo
9111 Côte d'Ivoire
9112 Equatorial Guinea
9113 Gabon
9114 Gambia
9115 Ghana
9116 Guinea
9117 Guinea-Bissau
9118 Liberia
9121 Mali
9123 Niger
9124 Nigeria
9125 Sao Tomé and Príncipe
9126 Senegal
9127 Sierra Leone
9128 Togo
9108 Congo, Democratic Republic of

92 Southern and East Africa

9201 Angola
9202 Botswana
9203 Burundi
9204 Comoros
9205 Djibouti
9208 Kenya
9211 Lesotho
9212 Madagascar
9213 Malawi
9214 Mauritius
9215 Mayotte
9216 Mozambique
9217 Namibia
9218 Réunion
9221 Rwanda
9222 St Helena
9223 Seychelles

9219	Somalia	9224	Somalia
9220	South Africa	9225	South Africa
9221	Swaziland	9226	Swaziland
9222	Tanzania	9227	Tanzania
9223	Uganda	9228	Uganda
9224	Zambia	9231	Zambia
9225	Zimbabwe	9232	Zimbabwe
9226	Eritrea	9206	Eritrea
9227	Ethiopia	9207	Ethiopia
No corresponding ASCCSS category		9299	Southern and East Africa, nec

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

A
 B
 C
 D
 E
 F
 G
 H
 I
 J - K
 L
 M
 N
 O - P
 Q - R
 S
 T
 U - V
 W - X - Y - Z

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

A

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> A](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish

substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

A

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Abruzzi	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Abu Dhabi	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Abyssinia	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Acarnania	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
ACT	1101	1108	AU	AUS	036
Adana	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Adélie Land (France)	1601	1701	YA	YAJ	961
Aden	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Adiyaman	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aegean Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aegean Macedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aetolia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Afars	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Afghion Oros	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Africa	0918	0000	UW	UWJ	923
Afyonkarahisar	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Agram	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Agri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aitutaki Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Ajman	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Akhaia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Aland	2403	2403	AX	ALA	248
Alaska	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Albania	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
Alberta	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Alderney	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Alexandria	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Algeria	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Algerie	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Alhucemas	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Alsace	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Amasya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Amboina	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Ambon	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Ambrym	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548

America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
American Samoa	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
Americas	8000	0000	XR	XRJ	952
Amman	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
An Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Anatolia	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Andaman Island	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Andhra Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Andorra	3101	2202	AD	AND	020
Angleterra	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Angola	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Anguilla	8401	8301	AI	AIA	660
Anhalt	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Ankara	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Annam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Antalya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Antarctica	1600	1700	UU	UUJ	931
Antigua	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Antigua and Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Antrim	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Api Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Apulia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Arcadia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Argentina	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	1702	YB	YBJ	962
Argolis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Armagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Arta	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Artvin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Aruba	8403	8303	AW	ABW	533
Arunachal Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
As Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
As Suriyah	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Ascension	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
Ashanti	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Asia	0917	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia Minor	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Assam	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Assyria	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Assyria Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Assyria Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Atiu Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Attica	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Austral Island	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Australia	1101	1100	AU	AUS	036
Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	1000	UP	UPJ	927
Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	1703	YC	YCJ	963
Australian Capital Territory	1101	1108	AU	AUS	036

Australian External Territories, nec	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Austria	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Austro Hungarian Empire	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Aydin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Azania	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Azerbaidzhan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Azores	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

B

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> B](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

B

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Bac Thai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Baden Wurttemberg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Badu Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Bahamas	8404	8304	BS	BHS	044
Bahrain	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Bahrein	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Baker Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Balearic Islands	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Balgarija	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bali	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Balikesir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Baltic States	3300	2600	XE	XEJ	939
Baluchistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Banaba	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Banat	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642

Banda Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangay	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Banggai Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangka	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bangladesh	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
BAOR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Barbados	8405	8305	BB	BRB	052
Barbary	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Basilicata	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Basque	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Basra	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Basutoland	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Bataan	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Batavia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bathurst Island	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Bavaria	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bayern	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bechuanaland	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Belau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Belfast	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Belgian Congo	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Belgie	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgique	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belitung	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Belize	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
Belorussia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Ben Tre	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704

Benin	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bermuda	8101	7101	BM	BMU	060
Bessarabia	3000	2600	XB	XBJ	936
Bharat	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Bhutan	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Biafra	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Bihar	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Bilecik	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Billiton Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Billitong Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bingol	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Binh Tri Thien	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Bintan Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bintang Islands	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Bismark Archipelago	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Bitlis	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Boeotia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Bohemia	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Bohmen ud Mahren	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Boigu Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Bokhara	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860

Bolivia	8202	8102	BO	BOL	068
Bolu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Bolzano Bozen	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Bonin Islands	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Bophuthatswana	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Born at sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Borneo	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Bosna	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Bosnija	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072
Bougainville	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Brandenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Brasil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
Brazil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
Brazzaville	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
BRD	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Bremen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Antarctic Territory	1604	1704	YD	YDJ	964
British Army on the Rhine	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
British Borneo	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
British Burma	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
British Cameroon	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Cameroons	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British Columbia	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
British East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
British Guiana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
British Honduras	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
British India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
British Indian Ocean Territory	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
British Isles	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
British Malaya	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
British Somaliland	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
British Togoland	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
British Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
British West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
British West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Brittany	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Brunei	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
Brunei Darussalam	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
BSIP	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Buka	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Bukhara	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Bukovina	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Bulgaria	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bulgaristan	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Burdur	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Burkina Faso	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854

Burma	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burma (Myanmar)	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burra Isles	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Bursa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Burundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
Bute	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Byelorussia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

C

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> C](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

C

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Cabinda	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Cabo Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Calabria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
California	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Cambodia	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Cameroun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Campania	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Canada	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Canakkale	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Canal Zone	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Canary Islands	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Canea	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cankiri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Canton Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Cao Bang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cape Barren Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Cape Colony	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape of Good Hope	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Cape Province	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710

Cape Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Capri	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Carelia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Caribbean	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Carlow	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Caroline Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Carpatho Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Castellorizo	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Caucasus	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Cavan	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cayman Islands	8406	8306	KY	CYM	136
CCCP	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Celebes	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Central African Empire	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central African Republic	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central America	8300	8200	XU	XUJ	955
Central and West Africa	9100	0000	XX	XXJ	958
Central Asia	7200	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Ceskoslovensko	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Ceuta	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Ceylon	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
CH	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Chad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Chafarinas	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Chandernagor	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Chandigarh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Channel Islands	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Chatham Islands	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Cherso	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Chile	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	1705	YF	YFJ	965
China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Choiseul Island	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Chosan	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Chosen	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Christmas Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Australia)	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Clare	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cochin China	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cocos Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Colombia	8205	8105	CO	COL	170
Comores	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Comoro Island	9204	9204	KM	COM	174

Comoros	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Congo, People's Republic of	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Connacht	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Cook Islands	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Coral Sea Islands	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Corfu	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cork	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Corsica	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Corum	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Costa Rica	8302	8202	CR	CRI	188
Côte d'Ivoire	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Cottbus	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Crete	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Crimea	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Crisana	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Croatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
CSSR	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Cuba	8407	8307	CU	CUB	192
Curacao Island	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Cuu Long	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Cyclades	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Cymru	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Cyprus	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Czech	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Czech Republic	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Czechoslovakia	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

D

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> D](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

D

Country Description	ISO Codes			
	SACCAS	CCSS	Alpha-2	Alpha-3
	Code	Code	Numeric	

Da Nang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dac Lac	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dadra and Nagar Haveli	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Dahomey	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Dakar	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Dalmatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Damascus	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760
Damoh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Danmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Danzig	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Darnley Islands	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Daru Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
DDR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
DEI	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Delhi	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Demerara	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328
Democratic Kampuchea	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Democratic People's Republic of Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Denizli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Denmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Derry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Des Roches Island	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Deutschland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Diu	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Divehi Jumhuriya	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Diyarbakir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Dodecanese Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Doha	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Dominica	8408	8308	DM	DMA	212
Dominican Republic	8411	8309	DO	DOM	214
Donegal	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Dong Nai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Dong Thap	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Down	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Drama	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Dresden	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Druk Yul	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Dubai	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Dublin	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Duke of York Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Dutch Borneo	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch East Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch Guiana	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Dutch Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch New Guinea	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Dutch West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956

E

Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> E

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

E

Country Description	SACC ASCCSS		ISO Codes		
	Code	Code	Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
East Asia	0916	0000	UI	UIJ	921
East Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
East Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
East Indies	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
East Pakistan	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
East Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Easter Island	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Eastern Europe	3300	2000	XE	XEJ	939
Eastern Rumelia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Ecuador	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Edirne	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Efate	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Egypt	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Eire	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
El Salvador	8303	8203	SV	SLV	222
Elass Lothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Elazig	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Elia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Ellas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Ellice Islands	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Elliniki Dimokratia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Elsasslothringen	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Emilia Romagna	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Enderbury Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
England	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Epi	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Epirus	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Equadore	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Equatorial Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226

Erfurt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Eritrea	9206	9226	ER	ERI	232
Erzincan	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Erzurum	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Eskisehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Espana	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Espiritu Santo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Ethiopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Euboea	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Europe	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Evros	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Evrytania	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

F

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> F](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

F

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Faeroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faeroerne	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Faerorne Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Fanning Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Faroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Farquhar Island	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Fayal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
FDR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	0921	2233	CS	SCG	891
Federated Malay States	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Federated States of Micronesia	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583

Fermanagh	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Fernando Poo	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Fiji	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Fiji Islands	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Fiume	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Flinders Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Florina	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
FLRJ	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Former Czechoslovakia	0914	2502	UE	UEJ	918
Former USSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Former Yugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Formosa	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Foroyar	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
France	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Frankfurt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt am Main	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Frankfurt an der Oder	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
French Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
French Central Africa	9000	9000	XW	XWJ	957
French Congo	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Equatorial Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
French Guiana	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
French Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
French Indo China	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
French Polynesia	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
French Somaliland	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
French Sudan	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
French West Africa	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Friday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Friendly Islands	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Friesland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Friuli Venezia Giulia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
FRN	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Fujairah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
FYROM	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

G

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> G](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be

found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

G

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Gabon	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Gabun	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Galicia	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Galway	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Gambia	9114	9110	GM	GMB	270
Gaza Strip	4202	3102	PS	PSE	275
Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	3100	PS	PSE	275
Gaziantep	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
GB	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Georgia	7204	2605	GE	GEO	268
Gera	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Ghana	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Gia Lai Kon Tum	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Gibraltar	3102	2204	GI	GIB	292
Gilbert Islands	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Giresun	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Goa	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Gold Coast	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Goode Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Gozo Island	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Gozo Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Great Britain	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
Greece	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greek Macedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Grenada	8412	8310	GD	GRD	308
Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Grevena	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Gronland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Groote Eylandt	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Guadeloupe	8413	8311	GP	GLP	312
Guam	1401	1502	GU	GUM	316
Guatemala	8304	8204	GT	GTM	320
Guernsey	2101	2105	GG	GGY	831
Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Guinea Ecuatorial	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Guinea-Bissau	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Guinee	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Gujarat	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Gumushane	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Guyana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328

Guyane	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
Guyane Francaise	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
Gwalior	7103	6104	IN	IND	356

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

H

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> H](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

H

Country Description	SACC ASCCSS		ISO Codes		
	Code	Code	Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Ha Bac	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Nam Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Son Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Ha Tuyen	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hai Hung	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hai Phong	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Haifa	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Hainan Island	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Haiti	8414	8312	HT	HTI	332
Hakkari	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Halle	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hamburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hammond Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Han Kook	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Hanoi	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hanover	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Haryana	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Hatay	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Hau Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Hawaii	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Heard Island	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Hebretesebawit Ityopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Hebrides	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Helgoland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Hellas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Hercegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070

Hertzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hervey Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Hessen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Himachal Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
HK	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hoang Lien Son	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Holland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Holy See	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Honduras	8305	8205	HN	HND	340
Hong Kong	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Howland Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Hrvatska	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Hungary	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

I

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> I](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

I

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Icel	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Iceland	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
Imathia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Imbros	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Imroz	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Inadequately Described	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Indo China	5100	4100	XI	XIJ	944

Indonesia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Inner Mongolia	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
IOM	2103	2106	IM	IMN	833
Ionian Islands	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Iraklion	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Irian	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Irian Jaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Irish Free State	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Irish Republic	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Isle of Man	2103	2106	IM	IMN	833
Isle of Wight	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Ismailia	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Isparta	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Issas	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Istanbul	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Istria	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Italia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Italian Somaliland	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Italy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Ivory Coast	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Izmir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

J - K

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> J - K](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

J

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Jamaica	8415	8313	JM	JAM	388
Jamhuryat es Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Jammu and Kashmir	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Japan	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392

Japan and the Koreas	6200	5100	XN	XNJ	948
Jarvis Island	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Java	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Jersey	2101	2105	JE	JEY	832
Jerusalem	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Jervis Bay	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036
Johnston and Sand Islands	1599	1699	WD	WDJ	896
Johor	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Johore	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
Jugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Jugoslavija	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Jumhuriyya Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262

K

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Kahramanmaras	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kalaallit Nunaat	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Kalimantan	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Kalymnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kamerun	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120
Kampuchea	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Kanton Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Karachi	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Karditsa	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Karelia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Karelo Finnish SSR	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Karikal	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Karl Marx Stadt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Karnataka	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Kars	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kashmir	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Kastamonu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kastelloriza	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kastoria	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kavalla	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kayseri	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kazakh	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kazakhstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kazakstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kedah	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kefalinia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kefallenia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kelantan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kenya	9208	9207	KE	KEN	404
Kerala	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Kerkyra	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kerry	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Khalkidiki	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

Khartoum	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Khios	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Khmer	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Kibris	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kien Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Kildare	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Kilkenny	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Kilkis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
King Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Kingman Reef	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Kipros	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kirghiz	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kirghizia	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kirgizia	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kiribati	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Kirklareli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kirsehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kocaeli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Konya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Korinthia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kowloon	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Kozani	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Kuala Lumpur	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Kurdistan	0915	3100	UF	UFJ	919
Kutahya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Kuwait	4207	3107	KW	KWT	414
Kwang Chau Wan	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kwangchow	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kwantung	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Kypriaki Dimokratia	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Kyrgyz Republic	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kyrgyzstan	7206	2607	KG	KGZ	417
Kythera	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

L

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> L](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

L

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Labrador	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Labuan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Ladrones Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Lai Chau	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lakonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lakshadweep	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Lam Dong	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lang Son	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Lao	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Laoighis	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Laos	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Larissa	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lassithi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Latvija	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Lazio	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
Lefkas	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Leinster	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Leipzig	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Leitrim	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Leix	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Lemnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lesotho	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Lesvos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lettland	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Levant	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Lewis Island	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Liberia	9118	9114	LR	LBR	430
Libiya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Libya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Liechtenstein	2305	2306	LI	LIE	438
Lietuva	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Lifou Island	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Liguria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Limerick	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Limnos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Lipari	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lippe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Livonia	3300	2600	XE	XEJ	939
Lombardia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Lombardy	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Londonderry	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Londonderry Island	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Long An	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704

Longford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Lord Howe Island	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
Lorraine	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Louth	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Low Archipelago	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Lower Saxony	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Loyalty Island	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Lubeck	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Lucania	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Luxembourg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442
Luxemburg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442
Luzon	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Lyoveldio Island	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

M

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> M](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

M

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Mabuiag Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Macadonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Macao	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Macau (SAR of China)	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Macedonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Macias Nguema Biyogo	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Macquarie Island	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Madagascar	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Madagasikara	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Madeira	3104	2209	PT	PRT	620
Madhya Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356

Maewo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Magdeburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Magnessia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Magyarország	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348
Magyarszag	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Maharashtra	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Mahe	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Mainland South-East Asia	5100	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
Majorca	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Makatea	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Makedhonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Makedonia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Makedonija	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Makedoniya	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Makedonska	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Malacca	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Malagache	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malagash	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malagasy	9212	9209	MG	MDG	450
Malatya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Malawi	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
Malaya	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Maldives	7104	6105	MV	MDV	462
Malecula	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malekula	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Mali	9121	9115	ML	MLI	466
Mallicolo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malo	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Malta	3105	2208	MT	MLT	470
Malvinas	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238
Manchuko	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Manchukuo	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Manchuria	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Mangaia Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Manihiki	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Manipur	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Manisa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Manitoba	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Manus	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Maramures	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Maramuresh	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Marche	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Marches	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Mardin	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Marianas Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Maritime South-East Asia	5200	4100	XK	XKJ	945
Marquesas Islands	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Marshall Islands	1403	1504	MH	MHL	584
Martinique	8416	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
Matabeleland	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Mauke Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Mauritania	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478

Mauritanie	9122	3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480
Mayo	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mayotte	9215	9212	YT	MYT	175
McDonald Islands	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Meath	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mecklenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Medinat Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Meghalaya	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Melaka	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Melanesia	1300	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
Melilla	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Melville Island	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Memelland	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Mesopotamia	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Messenia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Mexico	8306	8206	MX	MEX	484
Micronesia	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Middle Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Middle East	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Midway Islands	1599	7104	WE	WEJ	895
Minh Hai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
Misr	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Mitiaro Island	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Mizoram	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Moa Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Mocambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Moldavia	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Molise	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Mollucas	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Monaco	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Monaghan	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Mongol Ard Uls	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Monte Carlo	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Montenegro	3214	2233	ME	MNE	499
Montserrat	8417	8315	MS	MSR	500
Morava	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Moravia	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203
Morocco	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Mount Athos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Mozambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Muang Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Mugla	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Munster	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Murray Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Mus	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Muscat	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Myanmar	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104

N

Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> N

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

N

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
N Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Nagaland	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Namibia	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
Natal	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Nauru	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
Nederland	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Nederlandse Antillen	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Negeri Sembilan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Negeri States	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Negri Sembilan	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Nepal	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
Netherlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands Antilles	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Netherlands East Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands Guiana	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Netherlands Indies	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands New Guinea	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Netherlands West Indies	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
Neubrandenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
Nevsehir	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
New Britain	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New Brunswick	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
New Caledonia	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New Hebrides	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
New Ireland	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
New South Wales	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036

New Zealand	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Newfoundland	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Nghe Tinh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Nghia Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Nicaragua	8307	8207	NI	NIC	558
Nicobar Island	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Nigde	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Niger	9123	9116	NE	NER	562
Nigeria	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Nihon	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Nippon	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Niue	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
Niugini	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Norfolk Island	1102	1203	NF	NFK	574
Norge	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
North Africa	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
North Africa and the Middle East	4000	3000	XF	XFJ	940
North Africa, nec	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
North Borneo	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
North-East Asia	6000	5100	XL	XLJ	946
North Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
North Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
North Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
North Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
North-West Europe	2000	2000	UV	UVJ	932
North Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Northern America	8100	7100	XS	XSJ	953
Northern Europe	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Northern Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Northern Mariana Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Northern Rhodesia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Northern Territory	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Northwest Territories	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Norway	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578
Not Stated	0003	0003	QO	QOJ	903
Nouvelle Caledonie	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
Nova Scotia	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
NSR	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
NSW	1101	1101	AU	AUS	036
NT	1101	1107	AU	AUS	036
Nyasaland	9213	9210	MW	MWI	454
NZ	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

O - P

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> O - P](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to

questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

O

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Ocean Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Oceania and Antarctica	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Offaly	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Okinawa	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Oman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Ontario	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Orange Free State	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Orange River Colony	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Ordu	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Orissa	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Orkney Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Osterreich	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Ottoman Empire	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Outer Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496

P

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Pahang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pakistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Palau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Palestine	4202	3100	PS	PSE	275
Palm Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Palmerston Atoll	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Palmyra Atoll	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Panama	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Panama Canal Zone	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Papua Niugini	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	8212	8110	PY	PRY	600
Paris	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
Patagonia	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Peleponnese	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

Pella	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Peloponnessos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Penang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pentecost	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Penon de Velez	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
People's Democratic Republic of Korea	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Perak	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Perim Island	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Perlis	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Persia	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Persian Gulf	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Peru	8213	8111	PE	PER	604
Philippines	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Phoenix Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Phokis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Phthiotis	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Phu Khanh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Piedmont	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Piemonte	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Pieria	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Pilipinas	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Pinang	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Pirin Macedonia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Pitcairn Island	1599	1699	PN	PCN	612
Pleasant Island	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
PNG	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Poland	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polish Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Polska	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	1600	UT	UTJ	930
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Polynesie Francaise	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Pomerania	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Pondicherry	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Porto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630
Portugal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
Portuguese Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Portuguese East Africa	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
Portuguese Guinea	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Portuguese Macao	6103	5106	MO	MAC	446
Portuguese Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Portuguese West Africa	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Potsdam	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
PR China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Prathes Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Prathet Thai	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
PRC	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Preveza	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Prince Edward Island	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Prince of Wales Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Prussia	0911	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Puerto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630
Puglia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380

Q - R

Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> Q - R

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

Q

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Qatar	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Qld	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Quang Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Quang Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Quebec	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	1706	YG	YGJ	966
Queensland	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036

R

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Rajasthan	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Rarotonga	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Ras Al Khaimah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Rennell Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Repubblica Italiana	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Republic of Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Republic of Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031
Republic of Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Republic of China	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Republic of Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233
Republic of Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Republic of Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410

Republic of Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Republic of Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Republic of Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Republic of Tajikstan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Republic of Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Rethymnon	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Réunion	9218	9215	RE	REU	638
Reus	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Rhineland Palatinate	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Rhio Island	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Rhodes	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rhodesia	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Rize	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Rodi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rodopi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Rodriguez	9214	9211	MU	MUS	480
Romania	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Roscommon	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	1707	YH	YHJ	967
Rostock	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Rotamah Island	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Rottneest Island	1101	1105	AU	AUS	036
Rotuma Island	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Rotumah Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Roumania	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
RSA	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Ruanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646
Rumania	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Rumelia	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Russia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Russian Federation	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Ruthenia	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Rwanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

S

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> S](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

S

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
SA	1101	1104	AU	AUS	036
Saarland	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Sabah	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Saibai Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
St Christopher	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Croix	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
St Helena	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
St Kitts	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Kitts and Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Lucia	8423	8319	LC	LCA	662
St Pierre	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Thomas	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
St Vincent	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Sakarya	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sakhalin	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Salonika	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samoa, American	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
Samoa i Sisifo	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Samsun	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
San Marino	3107	2210	SM	SMR	674
Sandwich Island	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Sanliurfa	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Santo Island	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Sao Tomé and Príncipe	9125	9118	ST	STP	678
Saratok	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Saratov	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Sarawak	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Sardegna	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sardinia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sark	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Saskatchewan	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Saudi Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Savage Island	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
Savai'i	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Saxe Altenburg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Coburg Gotha	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxecoburg Gothe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxemeiningen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxony	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saxony Anhalt	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Saze Meiningen	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

Scandinavia	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Schaumburg Lippe	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Schleswig Holstein	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Schweiz	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Schwerin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Scilly Islands	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Scotland	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Selangor	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Serbia	3215	2233	RS	SRB	688
Serbia and Montenegro	0921	2233	CS	SCG	891
Serres	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Seychelles	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
SFRJ	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Shanghai	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Sharjah	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Sheppey	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Shetland Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Shqiperi	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
SHS	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Siam	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Siberia	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Sicilia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Sicily	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Siebenburgen	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Sierra Leone	9127	9120	SL	SLE	694
Siirt	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sikhim	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Sikkim	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Silesia	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Singapore	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Sinop	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Sivas	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Skopje	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Skye	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Slav Macedonia	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
Slavania	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Slavonia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191
Sligo	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Slovak Republic	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovakia	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovania	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovanija	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovenia	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Slovenija	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705
Smirni	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Society Islands	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Socotra	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Solomon Islands	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Somalia	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
Somaliland	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Somaliya	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706

Son La	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Song Be	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Africa	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
South America	8200	8100	XT	XTJ	954
South America, nec	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South Australia	1101	1104	AU	AUS	036
South-East Asia	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
South Eastern Europe	3200	2000	XD	XDJ	938
South Georgia	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
South Korea	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
South Pacific Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Sandwich Islands	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South Sea Islands	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
South Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
South Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
South West Africa	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
South Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Southern and Central Asia	7000	0000	XO	XOJ	949
Southern and East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Southern and East Africa, nec	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
Southern and Eastern Europe	3000	2000	XB	XBJ	936
Southern Asia	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Southern Europe	3100	2200	XC	XCJ	937
Southern Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Southern Rhodesia	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Soviet Union	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Spain	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Spanish Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Spanish North Africa	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
Spanish Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732
Srbija	3215	2233	RS	SRB	688
Sri Lanka	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
Sri Nepala Sarkar	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
SS Ukraina	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
SSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
SSSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Stewart Island	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554
Stradbroke Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Straits Settlements	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Sub-Saharan Africa	9000	0000	XW	XWJ	957
Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Suez	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
Suhl	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Sulawesi	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Sumatra	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Sunda Islands	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
Suomi	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Surabaya	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Surinam	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Suriname	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578

Sverige	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Swaziland	9226	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
Sweden	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Switzerland	2311	2310	CH	CHE	756
Syria	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

T

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> T](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

T

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Tadjikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhik	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tadzhikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Taehan Min guk	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Tagula Island	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Tahiti	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Taiwan	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Tajikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tamil Nadu	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Tanganyika	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Tangiers	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Tanna	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Tanzania	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Tarawa Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Tasmania	1101	1106	AU	AUS	036
Tay Ninh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Tchad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Tekirdag	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tenedos	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Terengganu	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Thai Binh	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thailand	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
Thanh Hoa	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thesprotia	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300

Thessalonika	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessaloniki	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thessaly	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thrace	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Thuan Hai	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Thuringia	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Thurlingia	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
Thursday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tiberias	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
Tibet	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Tien Giang	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Tipperary	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Toga	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Togatapu	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Togo	9128	9121	TG	TGO	768
Togoland	9100	9100	XX	XXJ	958
Tokat	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tokelau	1507	1607	TK	TKL	772
Tonga	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Tongatapu	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Tonkin	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Torres Strait Islands	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tortola	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Toscana	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trabzon	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Trans Caucasia	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Trans Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400
Transilvania	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Transkei	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Transvaal	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Transylvania	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Trennganu	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
Trento	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trieste	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Trikkala	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Trinidad	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Trinidad and Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Tripolitania	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Tripura	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Tristan Da Cunha	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
Trobriand Islands	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Trucial Oman	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Trucial States	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
Tuamotu	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
Tuesday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Tunceli	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Tunisia	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Tunisie	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Turkestan	7200	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
Turkey	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

Turkiye	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkmen	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turkmenistan	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	8322	TC	TCA	796
Tuscany	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Tuvalu	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798
Tyrol	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Tyrone	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

U - V

[Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> U - V](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

U

Country Description	SACC ASCCSS		ISO Codes		
	Code	Code	Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
UAE	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Ubangi Shari	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Uganda	9228	9223	UG	UGA	800
UK	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
UK Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Ulster	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Uman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Umbria	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Umm Al Qawain	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
United Arab Emirates	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
United Arab States	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
United Kingdom	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
United States	8104	7104	US	USA	840
United States Minor Outlying Islands	1599	1699	UM	UMI	581

United States of America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
United States Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Unknown	0000	0000	AA	AAJ	900
Upolu	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Upper Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Upper Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
URSS	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Uruguay	8215	8113	UY	URY	858
Urundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108
US	8104	7104	US	USA	840
US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1400	1500	UR	URJ	929
US Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
USA	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Usak	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
USSR	0912	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Uttar Pradesh	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Uzbek	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860
Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860

V

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Valle d Aosta	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Van	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Vanua Levu	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Vanuatu	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Vatican City	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Vava'u	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Venda	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
Venetia	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Veneto	3104	2207	IT	ITA	380
Venezuela	8216	8114	VE	VEN	862
Victoria	1101	1102	AU	AUS	036
Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Vietnam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Vinh Phu	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Virgin Islands, British	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Virgin Islands, United States	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850
Viti Levu	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
VN	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Volta	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854

W - X - Y - Z

Contents >> Appendix 4. Population statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> W - X - Y - Z

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

W

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Wake Island	1599	7104	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Wallis and Futuna	1512	1610	WF	WLF	876
Washington Island	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Waterford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wednesday Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
West Bank	4202	3115	PS	PSE	275
West Bengal	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
West Berlin	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
West Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276
West Indies	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
West Irian	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
West Malaysia	5203	4105	MY	MYS	458
West Papua	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Western Australia	1101	1105	AU	AUS	036
Western Europe	2300	2300	UX	UXJ	934
Western Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732
Western Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Westmeath	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wexford	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
White Russia	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Wicklow	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372
Wurttemberg	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

X

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Xanthi	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Xmas Island	1101	1109	AU	AUS	036

Y

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Yam Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yanam	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Yanaon	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
Yannina	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Yap Island	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887
Yisra el	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376
York Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yorke Island	1101	1103	AU	AUS	036
Yozgat	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Yugoslavia	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	0921	2233	CS	SCG	891
Yugoslavija	0913	2220	UD	UDJ	890
Yukon	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124

Z

Country Description	SACC code	ASCCSS code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Zaire	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Zakinthos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Zakynthos	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Zambia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Zanzibar	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Zetland Islands	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Zhongguo	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Zimbabwe	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Zonguldak	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order

[Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

- 0000 - 1999
- 2000 - 2999
- 3000 - 3999
- 4000 - 4999
- 5000 - 5999
- 6000 - 6999
- 7000 - 7999
- 8000 - 8999
- 9000 - 9999

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

0000 - 1999

[Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 0000 - 1999](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

0000 - 0999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
0000	Inadequately Described	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0000	Unknown	0000	AA	AAJ	900
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0001	Born at sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901
0003	Not Stated	0003	QO	QOJ	903
0911	Austro Hungarian Empire	2000	UB	UBJ	915

0911	Europe	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0911	Prussia	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0912	CCCP	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Former USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Soviet Union	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	SSSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Socialist Soviet Republics	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	Union of Soviet Socialist Republics	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	URSS	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0912	USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0913	FLRJ	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Former Yugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Istria	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Jugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Jugoslavija	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	SFRJ	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	SHS	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Yugoslavia	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0913	Yugoslavija	2220	UD	UDJ	890
0914	Ceskoslovenska Socialisticka Republika	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Ceskoslovensko	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	CSSR	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Czechoslovakia	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0914	Former Czechoslovakia	2502	UE	UEJ	918
0915	Kurdistan	3100	UF	UFJ	918

0916	East Asia	0000	UI	UIJ	921
0917	Asia	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
0918	Africa	0000	UW	UWJ	923
0921	Federal Republic of Yugoslavia	2233	CS	SCG	891
0921	Serbia and Montenegro	2233	CS	SCG	891
0921	Yugoslavia, Federal Republic of	2233	CS	SCG	891

1000 - 1999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
1000	Oceania and Antarctica	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Pacific Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1000	South Sea Islands	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	Australia (includes External Territories)	1000	UP	UPJ	927
1101	ACT	1108	AU	AUS	036
1101	Australia	1100	AU	AUS	036
1101	Australian Capital Territory	1108	AU	AUS	036
1101	Badu Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Bathurst Island	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Boigu Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cape Barren Island	1106	AU	AUS	036

1101	Christmas Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Australia)	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Christmas Island (Indian Ocean)	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Darnley Islands	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Flinders Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Friday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Gold Coast	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Goode Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Groote Eylandt	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Hammond Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Jervis Bay	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	King Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Lord Howe Island	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Mabuiag Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Macquarie Island	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Melville Island	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Moa Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Murray Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	New South Wales	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	Northern Territory	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	NSW	1101	AU	AUS	036
1101	NT	1107	AU	AUS	036
1101	Palm Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Prince of Wales Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Qld	1103	AU	AUS	036

1101	Queensland	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rennell Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Rottneest Island	1105	AU	AUS	036
1101	SA	1104	AU	AUS	036
1101	Saibai Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	South Australia	1104	AU	AUS	036
1101	Stradbroke Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tasmania	1106	AU	AUS	036
1101	Thursday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Torres Strait Islands	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Tuesday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Victoria	1102	AU	AUS	036
1101	Wednesday Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Western Australia	1105	AU	AUS	036
1101	Xmas Island	1109	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yam Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	York Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1101	Yorke Island	1103	AU	AUS	036
1102	Norfolk Island	1203	NF	NFK	574
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Coral Sea Islands	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	Heard Island	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1199	McDonald Islands	1299	YI	YIJ	968
1201	Chatham Islands	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	New Zealand	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	NZ	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1201	Stewart Island	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1300	Melanesia	1400	UQ	UQJ	928

1301	Lifou Island	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	Loyalty Island	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	New Caledonia	1401	NC	NCL	540
1301	Nouvelle Calédonie	1401	NC	NCL	540
1302	Bismark Archipelago	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Bougainville	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Buka	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Daru Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Duke of York Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Manus	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Britain	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	New Ireland	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Niugini	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Papua New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Papua Niugini	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	PNG	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Tagula Island	1402	PG	PNG	598
1302	Trobriand Islands	1402	PG	PNG	598
1303	British Solomon Islands Protectorate	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	BSIP	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	Choiseul Island	1403	SB	SLB	090
1303	Solomon Islands	1403	SB	SLB	090
1304	Ambrym	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Api Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Efate	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Epi	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Espiritu Santo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Maewo	1404	VU	VUT	548

1304	Malecula	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malekula	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Mallicolo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Malo	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	New Hebrides	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Pentecost	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Rotumah Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Santo Island	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Tanna	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Toga	1404	VU	VUT	548
1304	Vanuatu	1404	VU	VUT	548
1400	Micronesia	1500	UR	URJ	929
1400	Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1500	UR	URJ	929
1400	Trust Territory of the Pacific Islands	1500	UR	URJ	929
1400	US Pacific Islands Trust Territory	1500	UR	URJ	929
1401	Guam	1502	GU	GUM	316
1402	Banaba	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Canton Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Caroline Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Christmas Island (Pacific Ocean)	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Enderbury Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Fanning Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Gilbert Islands	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Kanton Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Kiribati	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Ocean Island	1503	KI	KIR	296

1402	Phoenix Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Tarawa Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1402	Washington Island	1503	KI	KIR	296
1403	Marshall Islands	1504	MH	MHL	584
1404	Federated States of Micronesia	1501	FM	FSM	583
1404	Micronesia	1501	FM	FSM	583
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of	1501	FM	FSM	583
1404	Yap Island	1501	FM	FSM	583
1405	Nauru	1505	NR	NRU	520
1405	Pleasant Island	1505	NR	NRU	520
1406	Ladrone Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1406	Marianas Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1406	Northern Mariana Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1407	Belau	1507	PW	PLW	585
1407	Palau	1507	PW	PLW	585
1500	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1600	UT	UTJ	930
1501	Aitutaki Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Atiu Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Cook Islands	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Hervey Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Mangaia Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Manihiki	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Mauke Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Mitiaro Island	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Palmerston Atoll	1601	CK	COK	184
1501	Rarotonga	1601	CK	COK	184

1502	Fiji	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Fiji Islands	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Rotamah Island	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Rotuma Island	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Vanua Levu	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1502	Viti Levu	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1503	Austral Island	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	French Polynesia	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Low Archipelago	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Makatea	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Marquesas Islands	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Polynesie Francaise	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Society Islands	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tahiti	1603	PF	PYF	258
1503	Tuamotu	1603	PF	PYF	258
1504	Niue	1604	NU	NIU	570
1504	Savage Island	1604	NU	NIU	570
1505	Samoa	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Samoa i Sisifo	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Savai'i	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Upolu	1606	WS	WSM	882
1505	Western Samoa	1606	WS	WSM	882
1506	American Samoa	1605	AS	ASM	016
1506	Samoa, American	1605	AS	ASM	016
1507	Tokelau	1607	TK	TKL	772
1508	Friendly Islands	1608	TO	TON	776
1508	Togatapu	1608	TO	TON	776
1508	Tonga	1608	TO	TON	776
1508	Tongatapu	1608	TO	TON	776

1508	Vava'u	1608	TO	TON	776
1511	Ellice Islands	1609	TV	TUV	798
1511	Tuvalu	1609	TV	TUV	798
1512	Wallis and Futuna	1610	WF	WLF	876
1599	Baker Island	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Howland Island	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Jarvis Island	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Johnston and Sand Islands	1699	WD	WDJ	896
1599	Kingman Reef	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Midway Islands	7104	WE	WEJ	895
1599	Palmyra Atoll	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	Pitcairn Island	1699	PN	PCN	612
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
1599	United States Minor Outlying Islands	1699	UM	UMI	581
1599	Wake Island	1699	WO	WOJ	881
1600	Antarctica	1700	UU	UUJ	931
1601	Adélie Land (France)	1701	YA	YAJ	961
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1702	YB	YBJ	962
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1703	YC	YCJ	963
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1704	YD	YDJ	964
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1705	YF	YFJ	965
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1706	YG	YGJ	966
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1707	YH	YHJ	967

2000 - 2999

Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 2000 - 2999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

2000 - 2999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
2000	North-West Europe	2000	UV	UVJ	932
2100	Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	British Isles	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	GB	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	Great Britain	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	UK	2100	GB	GBR	826
2100	United Kingdom	2100	GB	GBR	826
2101	Alderney	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2101	Channel Islands	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2101	Guernsey	2105	GG	GGY	831
2101	Jersey	2105	JE	JEY	832
2101	Sark	2105	YK	YKJ	830

2102	Angleterra	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	England	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Isle of Wight	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Scilly Islands	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2102	Sheppey	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2103	IOM	2106	IM	IMN	833
2103	Isle of Man	2106	IM	IMN	833
2104	Antrim	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Armagh	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Belfast	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Derry	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Down	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Fermanagh	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Londonderry	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	N Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Tyrone	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2104	Ulster	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Burra Isles	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Bute	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Hebrides	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Lewis Island	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Orkney Islands	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Scotland	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Shetland Islands	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Skye	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2105	Zetland Islands	2102	YO	YOJ	974
2106	Cymru	2103	YP	YPJ	975
2106	South Wales	2103	YP	YPJ	975

2106	Wales	2103	YP	YPJ	975
2201	Carlow	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Cavan	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Clare	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Connacht	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Cork	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Donegal	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Dublin	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Dun Laoghaire Rathdown	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Eire	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Galway	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Irish Free State	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Irish Republic	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kerry	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kildare	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Kilkenny	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Laoighis	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leinster	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leitrim	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Leix	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Limerick	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Longford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Louth	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Mayo	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Meath	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Monaghan	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Munster	2107	IE	IRL	372

2201	Offaly	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Republic of Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Roscommon	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Sligo	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Southern Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Tipperary	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Waterford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Westmeath	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Wexford	2107	IE	IRL	372
2201	Wicklow	2107	IE	IRL	372
2300	Western Europe	2300	UX	UXJ	934
2301	Austria	2301	AT	AUT	040
2301	Osterreich	2301	AT	AUT	040
2301	Tyrol	2301	AT	AUT	040
2302	Belgie	2302	BE	BEL	056
2302	Belgique	2302	BE	BEL	056
2302	Belgium	2302	BE	BEL	056
2303	Alsace	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Brittany	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Corsica	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Elass Lothringen	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Elsasslothringen	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	France	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Lorraine	2303	FR	FRA	250
2303	Paris	2303	FR	FRA	250
2304	Baden Wurttemberg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	BAOR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bavaria	2305	DE	DEU	276

2304	Bayern	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Berlin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Brandenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	BRD	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bremen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	British Army on the Rhine	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Bundesrepublik Deutschland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Cottbus	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	DDR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Deutschland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Dresden	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	East Berlin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	East Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Erfurt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	FDR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt am Main	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Frankfurt an der Oder	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Gera	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Halle	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hamburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hanover	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Helgoland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Hessen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Karl Marx Stadt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Leipzig	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lippe	2305	DE	DEU	276

2304	Lower Saxony	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Lubeck	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Magdeburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Mecklenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Neubrandenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	NSR	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Potsdam	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Rhineland Palatinate	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Rostock	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saarland	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Altenburg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Coburg Gotha	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxe Weimar Eisenach	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxecoburg Gothe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxemeiningen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saxony Anhalt	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Saze Meiningen	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Schaumburg Lippe	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Schleswig Holstein	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Schwerin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Suhl	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Thuringia	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Thurlingia	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	West Berlin	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	West Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2304	Wurttemberg	2305	DE	DEU	276
2305	Liechtenstein	2306	LI	LIE	438

2306	Luxembourg	2307	LU	LUX	442
2306	Luxemburg	2307	LU	LUX	442
2307	Monaco	2308	MC	MCO	492
2307	Monte Carlo	2308	MC	MCO	492
2308	Friesland	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Holland	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Nederland	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Nederlands	2309	NL	NLD	528
2308	Netherlands	2309	NL	NLD	528
2311	CH	2310	CH	CHE	756
2311	Schweiz	2310	CH	CHE	756
2311	Switzerland	2310	CH	CHE	756
2400	Northern Europe	2400	XA	XAJ	935
2400	Scandinavia	2400	XA	XAJ	935
2401	Anhalt	2401	DK	DNK	208
2401	Danmark	2401	DK	DNK	208
2401	Denmark	2401	DK	DNK	208
2402	Faeroe Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Faeroerne	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Faerorne Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Faroe Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2402	Foroyar	2402	FO	FRO	234
2403	Aland	2403	AX	ALA	248
2403	Finland	2403	FI	FIN	246
2403	Suomi	2403	FI	FIN	246
2404	Greenland	2404	GL	GRL	304
2404	Gronland	2404	GL	GRL	304
2404	Kalaallit Nunaat	2404	GL	GRL	304
2405	Iceland	2405	IS	ISL	352

2405	Lyoveldio Island	2405	IS	ISL	352
2406	Norge	2406	NO	NOR	578
2406	Norway	2406	NO	NOR	578
2406	Svalbard and Jan Mayen	2406	NO	NOR	578
2407	Sverige	2407	SE	SWE	752
2407	Sweden	2407	SE	SWE	752

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

3000 - 3999

[Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 3000 - 3999](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

3000 - 3999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
3000	Bessarabia	2600	XB	XBJ	936
3000	Southern and Eastern Europe	2000	XB	XBJ	936
3100	Southern Europe	2200	XC	XCJ	937
3101	Andorra	2202	AD	AND	020

3102	Gibraltar	2204	GI	GIB	292
3103	Holy See	2206	VA	VAT	336
3103	Vatican City	2206	VA	VAT	336
3104	Abruzzi	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Apulia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Basilicata	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Bolzano Bozen	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Calabria	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Campania	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Capri	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Emilia Romagna	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Friuli Venezia Giulia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Italia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Italy	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lazio	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Liguria	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lipari	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lombardia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lombardy	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Lucania	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Marche	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Marches	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Molise	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Piedmont	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Piemonte	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Puglia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Repubblica Italiana	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sardegna	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sardinia	2207	IT	ITA	380

3104	Sicilia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Sicily	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Toscana	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Trento	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Trieste	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Tuscany	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Umbria	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Valle d Aosta	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Venetia	2207	IT	ITA	380
3104	Veneto	2207	IT	ITA	380
3105	Gozo Island	2208	MT	MLT	470
3105	Gozo Malta	2208	MT	MLT	470
3105	Malta	2208	MT	MLT	470
3106	Azores	2209	PT	PRT	620
3106	Fayal	2209	PT	PRT	620
3106	Madeira	2209	PT	PRT	620
3106	Portugal	2209	PT	PRT	620
3107	San Marino	2210	SM	SMR	674
3108	Balearic Islands	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Basque	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Canary Islands	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Espana	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Majorca	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Reus	2211	ES	ESP	724
3108	Spain	2211	ES	ESP	724
3200	South Eastern Europe	2000	XD	XDJ	938
3201	Albania	2201	AL	ALB	008
3201	Shqiperi	2201	AL	ALB	008

3202	Bosna	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Bosnia	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Bosnija	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Hercegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Hertzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3202	Herzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3203	Balgarija	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Bulgaria	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Bulgaristan	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Eastern Rumelia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Pirin Macedonia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3203	Rumelia	2501	BG	BGR	100
3204	Agram	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Cherso	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Croatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Dalmatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Fiume	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Hrvatska	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Slavania	2222	HR	HRV	191
3204	Slavonia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3205	Cyprus	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kibris	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kipros	2203	CY	CYP	196
3205	Kypriaki Dimokratia	2203	CY	CYP	196
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	FYROM	2223	MK	MKD	807

3206	Macadonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Macedonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedonija	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedoniya	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Makedonska	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Skopje	2223	MK	MKD	807
3206	Slav Macedonia	2223	MK	MKD	807
3207	Acarnania	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aegean Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aegean Macedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Aetolia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Afghion Oros	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Akhaia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Arcadia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Argolis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Arta	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Attica	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Boeotia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Canea	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Castellorizo	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Corfu	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Crete	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Cyclades	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Dodecanese Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Drama	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Elia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Ellas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Elliniki Dimokratia	2205	GR	GRC	300

3207	Epirus	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Euboea	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Evros	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Evrytania	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Florina	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Greece	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Greek Macedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Grevena	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Hellas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Imathia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Ionian Islands	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Iraklion	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kalymnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Karditsa	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kastelloriza	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kastoria	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kavalla	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kefalinia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kefallenia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kerkyra	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Khalkidiki	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Khios	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kilkis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Korinthia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kozani	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Kythera	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lakonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Larissa	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lassithi	2205	GR	GRC	300

3207	Lefkas	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lemnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Lesvos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Limnos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Magnessia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Makedhonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Makedonia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Messenia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Mount Athos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Peleponnese	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Pella	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Peloponnessos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Phokis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Phthiotis	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Pieria	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Preveza	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rethymnon	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rhodes	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rodi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Rodopi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Salonika	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Samos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Serres	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thesprotia	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessalonika	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaloniki	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thessaly	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Thrace	2205	GR	GRC	300

3207	Trikkala	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Xanthi	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Yannina	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakynthos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3207	Zakynthos	2205	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldavia	2610	MD	MDA	498
3208	Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3208	Republic of Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3211	Banat	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Bukovina	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Crisana	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Magyarszag	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Maramures	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Maramuresh	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Romania	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Roumania	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Rumania	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Siebenburgen	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Transilvania	2505	RO	ROU	642
3211	Transylvania	2505	RO	ROU	642
3212	Slovania	2226	SI	SVN	705
3212	Slovanija	2226	SI	SVN	705
3212	Slovenia	2226	SI	SVN	705
3212	Slovenija	2226	SI	SVN	705
3214	Montenegro	2233	ME	MNE	499
3215	Serbia	2233	RS	SRB	688
3215	Srbija	2233	RS	SRB	688
3300	Baltic States	2600	XE	XEJ	939

3300	Eastern Europe	2000	XE	XEJ	939
3300	Livonia	2600	XE	XEJ	939
3301	Belarus	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	Belorussia	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	Byelorussia	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	Republic of Belarus	2603	BY	BLR	112
3301	White Russia	2603	BY	BLR	112
3302	Bohemia	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Bohmen ud Mahren	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Czech	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Czech Republic	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Morava	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3302	Moravia	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3303	Estonia	2604	EE	EST	233
3303	Republic of Estonia	2604	EE	EST	233
3304	Hungary	2503	HU	HUN	348
3304	Magyar Nepkoztarsasag	2503	HU	HUN	348
3304	Magyarország	2503	HU	HUN	348
3305	Latvia	2608	LV	LVA	428
3305	Latvija	2608	LV	LVA	428
3305	Lettland	2608	LV	LVA	428
3305	Republic of Latvia	2608	LV	LVA	428
3306	Lietuva	2609	LT	LTU	440
3306	Lithuania	2609	LT	LTU	440
3306	Memelland	2609	LT	LTU	440
3306	Republic of Lithuania	2609	LT	LTU	440
3307	Danzig	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Galicia	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Poland	2504	PL	POL	616

3307	Polska	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Pomerania	2504	PL	POL	616
3307	Silesia	2504	PL	POL	616
3308	Carelia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Karelo Finnish SSR	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Russia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Russian Federation	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Sakhalin	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratok	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Saratov	2611	RU	RUS	643
3308	Siberia	2611	RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovak Republic	2507	SK	SVK	703
3311	Slovakia	2507	SK	SVK	703
3312	Carpatho Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Crimea	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Polish Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Ruthenia	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	SS Ukraina	2614	UA	UKR	804
3312	Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

4000 - 4999

Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 4000 - 4999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have

been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

4000 - 4999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
4000	North Africa and the Middle East	3000	XF	XFJ	940
4100	Barbary	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4100	North Africa	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4101	Algeria	3201	DZ	DZA	012
4101	Algerie	3201	DZ	DZA	012
4102	Alexandria	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	Egypt	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	Ismailia	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	Misr	3203	EG	EGY	818
4102	Suez	3203	EG	EGY	818
4103	Libiya	3204	LY	LBY	434
4103	Libya	3204	LY	LBY	434
4103	Tripolitania	3204	LY	LBY	434
4104	Morocco	3206	MA	MAR	504
4104	Tangiers	3206	MA	MAR	504
4105	As Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4105	Jamhuryat es Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4105	Khartoum	3207	SD	SDN	736
4105	Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736
4106	Tunisia	3208	TN	TUN	788
4106	Tunisie	3208	TN	TUN	788

4107	Spanish Sahara	3209	EH	ESH	732
4107	Western Sahara	3209	EH	ESH	732
4199	Alhucemas	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Ceuta	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Chafarinas	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Melilla	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	North Africa, nec	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Penon de Velez	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4199	Spanish North Africa	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4200	Assyria	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	Levant	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	Middle East	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	Persian Gulf	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4200	United Arab States	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4201	Bahrain	3101	BH	BHR	048
4201	Bahrein	3101	BH	BHR	048
4202	Gaza Strip	3102	PS	PSE	275
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	3100	PS	PSE	275
4202	Palestine	3100	PS	PSE	275
4202	West Bank	3115	PS	PSE	275
4203	Assyria Iran	3103	IR	IRN	364
4203	Iran	3103	IR	IRN	364
4203	Persia	3103	IR	IRN	364
4204	Assyria Iraq	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4204	Basra	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4204	Iraq	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4204	Mesopotamia	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Haifa	3105	IL	ISR	376

4205	Israel	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	Jerusalem	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	Medinat Israel	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	Tiberias	3105	IL	ISR	376
4205	Yisra el	3105	IL	ISR	376
4206	Amman	3106	JO	JOR	400
4206	Jordan	3106	JO	JOR	400
4206	Trans Jordan	3106	JO	JOR	400
4207	Kuwait	3107	KW	KWT	414
4208	Lebanon	3108	LB	LBN	422
4208	North Lebanon	3108	LB	LBN	422
4211	Muscat	3109	OM	OMN	512
4211	Oman	3109	OM	OMN	512
4211	Uman	3109	OM	OMN	512
4212	Doha	3110	QA	QAT	634
4212	Qatar	3110	QA	QAT	634
4213	Arabia	3111	SA	SAU	682
4213	Saudi Arabia	3111	SA	SAU	682
4214	As Suriyah	3112	SY	SYR	760
4214	Damascus	3112	SY	SYR	760
4214	Syria	3112	SY	SYR	760
4215	Adana	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Adiyaman	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Afyonkarahisar	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Agri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Amasya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Anatolia	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ankara	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Antalya	3113	TR	TUR	792

4215	Artvin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Asia Minor	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Aydin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Balikesir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bilecik	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bingol	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bitlis	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bolu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Burdur	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Bursa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Canakkale	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Cankiri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Corum	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Denizli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Diyarbakir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Edirne	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Elazig	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzincan	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Erzurum	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Eskisehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gaziantep	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Giresun	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Gumushane	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hakkari	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Hatay	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Icel	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imbros	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Imroz	3113	TR	TUR	792

4215	Isparta	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Istanbul	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Izmir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kahramanmaras	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kars	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kastamonu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kayseri	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirklareli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kirsehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kocaeli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Konya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Kutahya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Malatya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Manisa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mardin	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mugla	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Mus	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Nevsehir	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Nigde	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ordu	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Ottoman Empire	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Rize	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sakarya	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Samsun	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sanliurfa	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Siirt	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sinop	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Sivas	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Smirni	3113	TR	TUR	792

4215	Tekirdag	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tenedos	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tokat	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Trabzon	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Tunceli	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Turkey	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Turkiye	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Usak	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Van	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Yozgat	3113	TR	TUR	792
4215	Zonguldak	3113	TR	TUR	792
4216	Abu Dhabi	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Ajman	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Dubai	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Fujairah	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Ras Al Khaimah	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Sharjah	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Trucial Oman	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Trucial States	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	UAE	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	Umm Al Qawain	3114	AE	ARE	784
4216	United Arab Emirates	3114	AE	ARE	784
4217	Aden	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	North Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	Perim Island	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	Socotra	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	South Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887
4217	Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887

5000 - 5999

Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 5000 - 5999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

5000 - 5999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
5000	South-East Asia	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5000	Sunda Islands	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5100	French Indo China	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5100	Indo China	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5100	Mainland South-East Asia	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5101	British Burma	4106	MM	MMR	104
5101	Burma	4106	MM	MMR	104
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	4106	MM	MMR	104
5101	Myanmar	4106	MM	MMR	104
5102	Cambodia	4102	KH	KHM	116
5102	Democratic Kampuchea	4102	KH	KHM	116
5102	Kampuchea	4102	KH	KHM	116
5102	Khmer	4102	KH	KHM	116
5103	Lao	4104	LA	LAO	418

5103	Laos	4104	LA	LAO	418
5104	Muang Thai	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Prathes Thai	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Prathet Thai	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Siam	4109	TH	THA	764
5104	Thailand	4109	TH	THA	764
5105	An Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Annam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Bac Thai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ben Tre	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Binh Tri Thien	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Cao Bang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Cochin China	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Cuu Long	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Da Nang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Dac Lac	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Dong Nai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Dong Thap	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Gia Lai Kon Tum	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Bac	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Nam Ninh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Son Binh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Ha Tuyen	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hai Hung	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hai Phong	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hanoi	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hau Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Hoang Lien Son	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Kien Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704

5105	Lai Chau	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Lam Dong	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Lang Son	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Long An	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Minh Hai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Nghe Tinh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Nghia Binh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	North Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	North Vietnam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Phu Khanh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Quang Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Quang Ninh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Son La	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Song Be	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	South Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	South Vietnam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Tay Ninh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Thai Binh	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Thanh Hoa	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Thuan Hai	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Tien Giang	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Tonkin	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Vietnam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	Vinh Phu	4110	VN	VNM	704
5105	VN	4110	VN	VNM	704
5200	Borneo	4100	XK	XKJ	945
5200	East Indies	4100	XK	XKJ	945
5200	Maritime South-East Asia	4100	XK	XKJ	945

5201	Brunei	4101	BN	BRN	096
5201	Brunei Darussalam	4101	BN	BRN	096
5202	Amboina	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Ambon	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bali	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Banda Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangay	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangaya	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Banggai Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bangka	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Batavia	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Belitung	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Billiton Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Billitong Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bintan Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Bintang Islands	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Celebes	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	DEI	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch Borneo	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch East Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Dutch New Guinea	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Indonesia	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Irian	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Irian Jaya	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Java	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Kalimantan	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Mollucas	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands East Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360

5202	Netherlands Indies	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Netherlands New Guinea	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Rhio Island	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Sulawesi	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Sumatra	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Surabaya	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	West Irian	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	West Papua	4103	ID	IDN	360
5202	Yanaon	4103	ID	IDN	360
5203	British Borneo	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	British Malaya	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Federated Malay States	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Johor	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Johore	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kedah	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kelantan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Kuala Lumpur	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Labuan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malacca	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malaya	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Melaka	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri Sembilan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negeri States	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Negri Sembilan	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	North Borneo	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Pahang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Penang	4105	MY	MYS	458

5203	Perak	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Perlis	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Pinang	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Sabah	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Sarawak	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Selangor	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Terengganu	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	Trennganu	4105	MY	MYS	458
5203	West Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5204	Bataan	4107	PH	PHL	608
5204	Luzon	4107	PH	PHL	608
5204	Philippines	4107	PH	PHL	608
5204	Pilipinas	4107	PH	PHL	608
5205	Singapore	4108	SG	SGP	702
5205	Straits Settlements	4108	SG	SGP	702
5206	East Timor	4103	TL	TLS	626
5206	Portuguese Timor	4103	TL	TLS	626
5206	Timor	4103	TL	TLS	626

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

6000 - 6999

[Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 6000 - 6999](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

6000 - 6999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
6000	North-East Asia	5100	XL	XLJ	946
6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6100	Sinitic Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6101	China	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Hainan Island	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Inner Mongolia	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwang Chau Wan	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwangchow	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Kwantung	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchuko	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchukuo	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Manchuria	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	PR China	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	PRC	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Republic of China	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Shanghai	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Tibet	5101	CN	CHN	156
6101	Zhongguo	5101	CN	CHN	156
6102	HK	5102	HK	HKG	344
6102	Hong Kong	5102	HK	HKG	344
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	5102	HK	HKG	344
6102	Kowloon	5102	HK	HKG	344
6103	Macao	5106	MO	MAC	446
6103	Macau (SAR of China)	5106	MO	MAC	446

6103	Portuguese Macao	5106	MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongol Ard Uls	5107	MN	MNG	496
6104	Mongolia	5107	MN	MNG	496
6104	Outer Mongolia	5107	MN	MNG	496
6105	Formosa	5108	TW	TWN	158
6105	Taiwan	5108	TW	TWN	158
6200	Japan and the Koreas	5100	XN	XNJ	948
6201	Bonin Islands	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	Japan	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	Nihon	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	Nippon	5103	JP	JPN	392
6201	Okinawa	5103	JP	JPN	392
6202	Democratic People's Republic of Korea	5104	KP	PRK	408
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	5104	KP	PRK	408
6202	North Korea	5104	KP	PRK	408
6202	People's Democratic Republic of Korea	5104	KP	PRK	408
6203	Chosan	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Chosen	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Han Kook	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Korea	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Republic of Korea	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	South Korea	5105	KR	KOR	410
6203	Taehan Min guk	5105	KR	KOR	410

7000 - 7999

Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 7000 - 7999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

7000 - 7999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
7000	Southern and Central Asia	0000	XO	XOJ	949
7100	Kashmir	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7100	Punjab	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7100	Southern Asia	6100	XP	XPJ	950
7101	Bangladesh	6102	BD	BGD	050
7101	East Pakistan	6102	BD	BGD	050
7102	Bhutan	6103	BT	BTN	064
7102	Druk Yul	6103	BT	BTN	064
7103	Andaman Island	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Andhra Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Arunachal Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Assam	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Bharat	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Bihar	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	British India	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Chandernagor	6104	IN	IND	356

7103	Chandigarh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Dadra and Nagar Haveli	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Damoh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Delhi	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Diu	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Goa	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Gujarat	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Gwalior	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Haryana	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Himachal Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	India	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Jammu and Kashmir	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Karikal	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Karnataka	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Kerala	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Lakshadweep	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Madhya Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Maharashtra	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Mahe	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Manipur	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Meghalaya	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Mizoram	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Nagaland	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Nicobar Island	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Orissa	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Pondicherry	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Rajasthan	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Sikkim	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Sikkim	6104	IN	IND	356

7103	South India	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Tamil Nadu	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Tripura	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Uttar Pradesh	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	West Bengal	6104	IN	IND	356
7103	Yanam	6104	IN	IND	356
7104	Divehi Jumhuriya	6105	MV	MDV	462
7104	Maldives	6105	MV	MDV	462
7105	Nepal	6106	NP	NPL	524
7105	Sri Nepala Sarkar	6106	NP	NPL	524
7106	Baluchistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	Karachi	6107	PK	PAK	586
7106	Pakistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7107	Ceylon	6108	LK	LKA	144
7107	Sri Lanka	6108	LK	LKA	144
7200	Caucasus	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Central Asia	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Trans Caucasia	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7200	Turkestan	2600	XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanistan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7201	Afghanistan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7202	Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7202	Republic of Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaidzhan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7203	Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7203	Republic of Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7204	Georgia	2605	GE	GEO	268
7205	Kazakh	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
7205	Kazakhstan	2606	KZ	KAZ	398

7205	Kazakstan	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
7206	Kirghiz	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kirghizia	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kirgizia	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kyrgyz Republic	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7206	Kyrgyzstan	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7207	Republic of Tajikstan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadjikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadzhik	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tadzhikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7207	Tajikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7208	Turkmen	2613	TM	TKM	795
7208	Turkmenistan	2613	TM	TKM	795
7211	Bokhara	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Bukhara	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Republic of Uzbekistan	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Uzbek	2615	UZ	UZB	860
7211	Uzbekistan	2615	UZ	UZB	860

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

8000 - 8999

Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 8000 - 8999

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be

found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

8000 - 8999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
8000	Americas	0000	XR	XRJ	952
8100	Northern America	7100	XS	XSJ	953
8101	Bermuda	7101	BM	BMU	060
8102	Alberta	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	British Columbia	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Canada	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Labrador	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Manitoba	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	New Brunswick	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Newfoundland	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Northwest Territories	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Nova Scotia	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Ontario	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Prince Edward Island	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Quebec	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Saskatchewan	7102	CA	CAN	124
8102	Yukon	7102	CA	CAN	124
8103	Miquelon	7103	PM	SPM	666
8103	St Pierre	7103	PM	SPM	666
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	7103	PM	SPM	666
8104	Alaska	7104	US	USA	840
8104	America	7104	US	USA	840
8104	California	7104	US	USA	840

8104	Hawaii	7104	US	USA	840
8104	Sandwich Island	7104	US	USA	840
8104	United States	7104	US	USA	840
8104	United States of America	7104	US	USA	840
8104	US	7104	US	USA	840
8104	USA	7104	US	USA	840
8200	South America	8100	XT	XTJ	954
8201	Argentina	8101	AR	ARG	032
8201	Patagonia	8101	AR	ARG	032
8202	Bolivia	8102	BO	BOL	068
8203	Brasil	8103	BR	BRA	076
8203	Brazil	8103	BR	BRA	076
8204	Chile	8104	CL	CHL	152
8204	Easter Island	8104	CL	CHL	152
8204	Londonderry Island	8104	CL	CHL	152
8205	Colombia	8105	CO	COL	170
8206	Ecuador	8106	EC	ECU	218
8206	Equadore	8106	EC	ECU	218
8207	Falkland Islands	8107	FK	FLK	238
8207	Malvinas	8107	FK	FLK	238
8208	French Guiana	8108	GF	GUF	254
8208	Guyane	8108	GF	GUF	254
8208	Guyane Francaise	8108	GF	GUF	254
8211	British Guiana	8109	GY	GUY	328
8211	Demerara	8109	GY	GUY	328
8211	Guyana	8109	GY	GUY	328
8212	Paraguay	8110	PY	PRY	600
8213	Peru	8111	PE	PER	604
8214	Dutch Guiana	8112	SR	SUR	740

8214	Netherlands Guiana	8112	SR	SUR	740
8214	Surinam	8112	SR	SUR	740
8214	Suriname	8112	SR	SUR	740
8215	Uruguay	8113	UY	URY	858
8216	Venezuela	8114	VE	VEN	862
8299	South America, nec	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8299	South Georgia	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8299	South Sandwich Islands	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8300	Central America	8200	XU	XUJ	955
8301	Belize	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
8301	British Honduras	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
8302	Costa Rica	8202	CR	CRI	188
8303	El Salvador	8203	SV	SLV	222
8304	Guatemala	8204	GT	GTM	320
8305	Honduras	8205	HN	HND	340
8306	Mexico	8206	MX	MEX	484
8307	Nicaragua	8207	NI	NIC	558
8308	Canal Zone	8208	PA	PAN	591
8308	Panama	8208	PA	PAN	591
8308	Panama Canal Zone	8208	PA	PAN	591
8400	British West Indies	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8400	Caribbean	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8400	Dutch West Indies	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8400	West Indies	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8401	Anguilla	8301	AI	AIA	660
8402	Antigua	8302	AG	ATG	028
8402	Antigua and Barbuda	8302	AG	ATG	028
8402	Barbuda	8302	AG	ATG	028
8403	Aruba	8303	AW	ABW	533

8404	Bahamas	8304	BS	BHS	044
8405	Barbados	8305	BB	BRB	052
8406	Cayman Islands	8306	KY	CYM	136
8407	Cuba	8307	CU	CUB	192
8408	Dominica	8308	DM	DMA	212
8411	Dominican Republic	8309	DO	DOM	214
8412	Grenada	8310	GD	GRD	308
8413	Guadeloupe	8311	GP	GLP	312
8414	Haiti	8312	HT	HTI	332
8415	Jamaica	8313	JM	JAM	388
8416	Martinique	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
8417	Montserrat	8315	MS	MSR	500
8418	Curacao Island	8316	AN	ANT	530
8418	Nederlandse Antillen	8316	AN	ANT	530
8418	Netherlands Antilles	8316	AN	ANT	530
8418	Netherlands West Indies	8316	AN	ANT	530
8421	Porto Rico	8317	PR	PRI	630
8421	Puerto Rico	8317	PR	PRI	630
8422	Nevis	8318	KN	KNA	659
8422	St Christopher	8318	KN	KNA	659
8422	St Kitts	8318	KN	KNA	659
8422	St Kitts and Nevis	8318	KN	KNA	659
8423	St Lucia	8319	LC	LCA	662
8424	Grenadines	8320	VC	VCT	670
8424	St Vincent	8320	VC	VCT	670
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	8320	VC	VCT	670
8425	Tobago	8321	TT	TTO	780
8425	Trinidad	8321	TT	TTO	780
8425	Trinidad and Tobago	8321	TT	TTO	780

8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	8322	TC	TCA	796
8427	British Virgin Islands	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	Tortola	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	UK Virgin Islands	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	United Kingdom Virgin Islands	8323	VG	VGB	092
8427	Virgin Islands, British	8323	VG	VGB	092
8428	St Croix	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	St Thomas	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	United States Virgin Islands	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	US Virgin Islands	8324	VI	VIR	850
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8324	VI	VIR	850

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

9000 - 9999

[Contents >> Appendix 5. Population statistics coding index - numerical order >> 9000 - 9999](#)

Introduction

This coding index contains a comprehensive list of the most probable responses to questions relating to country and their correct classification codes. In order to distinguish substantive categories of the main classification structure from other entities included in the coding index, the classification categories (major groups, minor groups and countries) have been presented in the index in bold text. A fuller explanation of the coding index can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

9000 - 9999

SACC

ASCCSS

ISO Codes

Code	Country Description	Code	Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
9000	French Central Africa	9000	XW	XWJ	957
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa	0000	XW	XWJ	957
9100	British Cameroon	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	British Cameroons	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	British West Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	Central and West Africa	0000	XX	XXJ	958
9100	French Congo	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	French Equatorial Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	French West Africa	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9100	Togoland	9100	XX	XXJ	958
9101	Benin	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9101	Dahomey	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	BF	BFA	854
9102	Upper Volta	9102	BF	BFA	854
9102	Volta	9102	BF	BFA	854
9103	Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9103	Cameroun	9103	CM	CMR	120
9103	French Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9103	Kamerun	9103	CM	CMR	120
9104	Cabo Verde	3202	CV	CPV	132
9104	Cape Verde	3202	CV	CPV	132
9105	Central African Empire	9104	CF	CAF	140
9105	Central African Republic	9104	CF	CAF	140
9105	Ubangi Shari	9104	CF	CAF	140
9106	Chad	9105	TD	TCD	148
9106	Tchad	9105	TD	TCD	148
9107	Brazzaville	9106	CG	COG	178
9107	Congo	9106	CG	COG	178

9107	Congo, People's Republic of	9106	CG	COG	178
9107	Middle Congo	9106	CG	COG	178
9108	Belgian Congo	9122	CD	COD	180
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of	9122	CD	COD	180
9108	Zaire	9122	CD	COD	180
9111	Côte d'Ivoire	9107	CI	CIV	384
9111	Ivory Coast	9107	CI	CIV	384
9112	Equatorial Guinea	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Fernando Poo	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Guinea Ecuatorial	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Macias Nguema Biyogo	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9112	Spanish Guinea	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9113	Gabon	9109	GA	GAB	266
9113	Gabun	9109	GA	GAB	266
9114	Gambia	9110	GM	GMB	270
9115	Ashanti	9111	GH	GHA	288
9115	British Togoland	9111	GH	GHA	288
9115	Ghana	9111	GH	GHA	288
9116	French Guinea	9112	GN	GIN	324
9116	Guinea	9112	GN	GIN	324
9116	Guinee	9112	GN	GIN	324
9117	Guinea-Bissau	9113	GW	GNB	624
9117	Portuguese Guinea	9113	GW	GNB	624
9118	Liberia	9114	LR	LBR	430
9121	French Sudan	9115	ML	MLI	466
9121	Mali	9115	ML	MLI	466
9122	Mauritania	3205	MR	MRT	478
9122	Mauritanie	3205	MR	MRT	478

9123	Niger	9116	NE	NER	562
9124	Biafra	9117	NG	NGA	566
9124	FRN	9117	NG	NGA	566
9124	Nigeria	9117	NG	NGA	566
9125	Sao Tomé and Príncipe	9118	ST	STP	678
9126	Dakar	9119	SN	SEN	686
9126	Senegal	9119	SN	SEN	686
9126	Upper Senegal	9119	SN	SEN	686
9127	Sierra Leone	9120	SL	SLE	694
9128	Togo	9121	TG	TGO	768
9200	Abyssinia	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	British East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	Portuguese Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	Somaliland	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9200	Southern and East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9201	Angola	9201	AO	AGO	024
9201	Cabinda	9201	AO	AGO	024
9201	Portuguese West Africa	9201	AO	AGO	024
9202	Bechuanaland	9202	BW	BWA	072
9202	Botswana	9202	BW	BWA	072
9203	Burundi	9203	BI	BDI	108
9203	Urundi	9203	BI	BDI	108
9204	Comores	9204	KM	COM	174
9204	Comoro Island	9204	KM	COM	174
9204	Comoros	9204	KM	COM	174
9205	Afars	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9205	Djibouti	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9205	French Somaliland	9205	DJ	DJI	262

9205	Issas	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9205	Jumhuriyya Djibouti	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9206	Eritrea	9226	ER	ERI	232
9207	Ethiopia	9227	ET	ETH	231
9207	Hebretesebawit Ityopia	9227	ET	ETH	231
9208	Kenya	9207	KE	KEN	404
9211	Basutoland	9208	LS	LSO	426
9211	Lesotho	9208	LS	LSO	426
9212	Madagascar	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Madagasikara	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagache	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagash	9209	MG	MDG	450
9212	Malagasy	9209	MG	MDG	450
9213	Malawi	9210	MW	MWI	454
9213	Nyasaland	9210	MW	MWI	454
9214	Mauritius	9211	MU	MUS	480
9214	Rodriguez	9211	MU	MUS	480
9215	Mayotte	9212	YT	MYT	175
9216	Mocambique	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9216	Mozambique	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9216	Portuguese East Africa	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9217	Namibia	9214	NA	NAM	516
9217	South West Africa	9214	NA	NAM	516
9218	Réunion	9215	RE	REU	638
9221	Ruanda	9216	RW	RWA	646
9221	Rwanda	9216	RW	RWA	646
9222	Ascension	9217	SH	SHN	654
9222	St Helena	9217	SH	SHN	654
9222	Tristan Da Cunha	9217	SH	SHN	654

9223	Des Roches Island	9218	SC	SYC	690
9223	Farquhar Island	9218	SC	SYC	690
9223	Seychelles	9218	SC	SYC	690
9224	British Somaliland	9219	SO	SOM	706
9224	Italian Somaliland	9219	SO	SOM	706
9224	Somalia	9219	SO	SOM	706
9224	Somaliya	9219	SO	SOM	706
9225	Azania	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Bophuthatswana	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Colony	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape of Good Hope	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Cape Province	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Natal	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange Free State	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Orange River Colony	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	RSA	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	South Africa	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Transkei	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Transvaal	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9225	Venda	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9226	Swaziland	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
9227	Tanganyika	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9227	Tanzania	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9227	Zanzibar	9222	TZ	TZA	834
9228	Uganda	9223	UG	UGA	800
9231	Northern Rhodesia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9231	Zambia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9232	Matabeleland	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9232	Rhodesia	9225	ZW	ZWE	716

9232	Southern Rhodesia	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9232	Zimbabwe	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9299	British Indian Ocean Territory	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
9299	French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec	9200	XZ	XZJ	960

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

A - B
C - D - E
F - G - H
I - J - K
L - M - N
O - P - Q
R - S - T - U
V - W - Y - Z

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

A - B

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> A - B](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have

been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

A

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Adélie Land (France)	1601	1701	YA	YAJ	961
Afghanistan	7201	6101	AF	AFG	004
Africa	0616	0000	UW	UWJ	923
Africa, nec	0701	N/A	WT	WTJ	877
Albania	3201	2201	AL	ALB	008
Algeria	4101	3201	DZ	DZA	012
Americas	8000	0000	XR	XRJ	952
Americas, nec	0702	N/A	WU	WUJ	875
Andorra	3101	2202	AD	AND	020
Angola	9201	9201	AO	AGO	024
Anguilla	8401	8301	AI	AIA	660
Antarctica	1600	1700	UU	UUJ	931
Antigua and Barbuda	8402	8302	AG	ATG	028
Argentina	8201	8101	AR	ARG	032
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1602	1702	YB	YBJ	962
Armenia	7202	2601	AM	ARM	051
Aruba	8403	8303	AW	ABW	533
Asia	0614	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
Asia, nec	0703	N/A	WV	WVJ	874
Asia-Pacific Economic Co- operation (APEC)	0601	N/A	YX	YXJ	981

Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	0602	N/A	YY	YYJ	982
At Sea	0001	0001	QM	QMJ	901
Australia	1101	1100	AU	AUS	036
Australia (includes External Territories)	1100	1000	UP	UPJ	927
Australian Antarctic Territory	1603	1703	YC	YCJ	963
Australian External Territories, nec	1199	1299	YI	YIJ	968
Austria	2301	2301	AT	AUT	040
Azerbaijan	7203	2602	AZ	AZE	031

B

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Bahamas	8404	8304	BS	BHS	044
Bahrain	4201	3101	BH	BHR	048
Bangladesh	7101	6102	BD	BGD	050
Barbados	8405	8305	BB	BRB	052
Belarus	3301	2603	BY	BLR	112
Belgium	2302	2302	BE	BEL	056
Belgium and Luxembourg	0704	2300	ZG	ZGJ	989
Belize	8301	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
Benin	9101	9101	BJ	BEN	204
Bermuda	8101	7101	BM	BMU	060
Bhutan	7102	6103	BT	BTN	064
Bolivia	8202	8102	BO	BOL	068
Bosnia and Herzegovina	3202	2221	BA	BIH	070
Botswana	9202	9202	BW	BWA	072

Brazil	8203	8103	BR	BRA	076
British Antarctic Territory	1604	1704	YD	YDJ	964
Brunei Darussalam	5201	4101	BN	BRN	096
Bulgaria	3203	2501	BG	BGR	100
Burkina Faso	9102	9102	BF	BFA	854
Burma (Myanmar)	5101	4106	MM	MMR	104
Burundi	9203	9203	BI	BDI	108

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

C - D - E

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> C - D - E](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

C

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Cambodia	5102	4102	KH	KHM	116
Cameroon	9103	9103	CM	CMR	120

Canada	8102	7102	CA	CAN	124
Cape Verde	9104	3202	CV	CPV	132
Caribbean	8400	8300	XV	XVJ	956
Cayman Islands	8406	8306	KY	CYM	136
Central African Republic	9105	9104	CF	CAF	140
Central America	8300	8200	XU	XUJ	955
Central America and the Caribbean(excludes Mexico)	0705	8000	WW	WWJ	873
Central and West Africa	9100	0000	XX	XXJ	958
Central Asia	7200	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
Chad	9106	9105	TD	TCD	148
Channel Islands	2101	2105	YK	YKJ	830
Chile	8204	8104	CL	CHL	152
Chilean Antarctic Territory	1605	1705	YF	YFJ	965
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	6101	5101	CN	CHN	156
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	6100	5100	XM	XMJ	947
Christmas Island	0706	1109	ZH	ZHJ	990
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	0707	1109	ZI	ZIJ	991
Colombia	8205	8105	CO	COL	170
Comoros	9204	9204	KM	COM	174
Congo	9107	9106	CG	COG	178
Congo, Democratic Republic of	9108	9122	CD	COD	180
Cook Islands	1501	1601	CK	COK	184
Costa Rica	8302	8202	CR	CRI	188
Côte d'Ivoire	9111	9107	CI	CIV	384
Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	0708	N/A	ZJ	ZJJ	992
Croatia	3204	2222	HR	HRV	191

Cuba	8407	8307	CU	CUB	192
Cyprus	3205	2203	CY	CYP	196
Czech Republic	3302	2506	CZ	CZE	203

D

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Denmark	2401	2401	DK	DNK	208
Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)	0711	2400	ZK	ZKJ	993
Djibouti	9205	9205	DJ	DJI	262
Dominica	8408	8308	DM	DMA	212
Dominican Republic	8411	8309	DO	DOM	214

E

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
East Asia	0615	0000	UI	UIJ	921
East Timor	5206	4103	TL	TLS	626
Eastern Europe	3300	2000	XE	XEJ	939
Ecuador	8206	8106	EC	ECU	218
Egypt	4102	3203	EG	EGY	818
El Salvador	8303	8203	SV	SLV	222
England	2102	2101	YL	YLJ	971
Equatorial Guinea	9112	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
Eritrea	9206	9226	ER	ERI	232
Estonia	3303	2604	EE	EST	233

Ethiopia	9207	9227	ET	ETH	231
Eurodollar Market	0712	N/A	ZL	ZLJ	994
Europe	0611	2000	UB	UBJ	915
Europe and the Former USSR	0612	2000	WR	WRJ	878
Europe, nec	0713	N/A	WX	WXJ	872
European Economic Area (EEA)	0603	N/A	YZ	YZJ	983
European Union (EU)	0604	N/A	ZB	ZBJ	984

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

F - G - H

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> F - G - H](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

F

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Faeroe Islands	2402	2402	FO	FRO	234
Falkland Islands	8207	8107	FK	FLK	238

Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	0714	8100	ZN	ZNJ	995
Fiji	1502	1602	FJ	FJI	242
Finland	2403	2403	FI	FIN	246
Former USSR	0613	2600	UC	UCJ	916
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	3206	2223	MK	MKD	807
France	2303	2303	FR	FRA	250
France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	0715	2000	ZO	ZOJ	996
French Antilles (Guadeloupe andMartinique)	0716	8300	ZP	ZPJ	997
French Guiana	8208	8108	GF	GUF	254
French Polynesia	1503	1603	PF	PYF	258
French Southern and Antarctic Territorie	0717	9200	ZQ	ZQJ	998

G

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Gabon	9113	9109	GA	GAB	266
Gambia	9114	9110	GM	GMB	270
Gaza Strip and West Bank	4202	3100	PS	PSE	275
Georgia	7204	2605	GE	GEO	268
Germany	2304	2305	DE	DEU	276

Ghana	9115	9111	GH	GHA	288
Gibraltar	3102	2204	GI	GIB	292
Greece	3207	2205	GR	GRC	300
Greenland	2404	2404	GL	GRL	304
Grenada	8412	8310	GD	GRD	308
Guadeloupe	8413	8311	GP	GLP	312
Guam	1401	1502	GU	GUM	316
Guatemala	8304	8204	GT	GTM	320
Guinea	9116	9112	GN	GIN	324
Guinea-Bissau	9117	9113	GW	GNB	624
Guyana	8211	8109	GY	GUY	328

H

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Haiti	8414	8312	HT	HTI	332
Holy See	3103	2206	VA	VAT	336
Honduras	8305	8205	HN	HND	340
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	6102	5102	HK	HKG	344
Hungary	3304	2503	HU	HUN	348

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

I - J - K

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> I - J - K](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

I

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Iceland	2405	2405	IS	ISL	352
India	7103	6104	IN	IND	356
Indonesia	5202	4103	ID	IDN	360
International Capital Markets	0718	N/A	ZS	ZSJ	999
International Institutions	0721	N/A	WA	WAJ	899
International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	0722	N/A	WB	WBJ	898
Iran	4203	3103	IR	IRN	364
Iraq	4204	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
Ireland	2201	2107	IE	IRL	372

Isle of Man	2103	2106	IM	IMN	833
Israel	4205	3105	IL	ISR	376

J

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Jamaica	8415	8313	JM	JAM	388
Japan	6201	5103	JP	JPN	392
Japan and the Koreas	6200	5100	XN	XNJ	948
Johnston and Sand Islands	0724	1699	WD	WDJ	896
Jordan	4206	3106	JO	JOR	400

K

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Kazakhstan	7205	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
Kenya	9208	9207	KE	KEN	404
Kiribati	1402	1503	KI	KIR	296
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	6202	5104	KP	PRK	408
Korea, Republic of (South)	6203	5105	KR	KOR	410
Kuwait	4207	3107	KW	KWT	414

[Previous Page](#)
[Next Page](#)

L - M - N

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> L - M - N](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

L

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Laos	5103	4104	LA	LAO	418
Latvia	3305	2608	LV	LVA	428
Lebanon	4208	3108	LB	LBN	422
Lesotho	9211	9208	LS	LSO	426
Liberia	9118	9114	LR	LBR	430
Libya	4103	3204	LY	LBY	434
Liechtenstein	2305	2306	LI	LIE	438

Lithuania	3306	2609	LT	LTU	440
Luxembourg	2306	2307	LU	LUX	442

M

Country Description	SACCASCCSS Code Code	ISO Codes		
		Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Macau (SAR of China)	6103 5106	MO	MAC	446
Madagascar	9212 9209	MG	MDG	450
Mainland South-East Asia	5100 4100	XJ	XJJ	944
Malawi	9213 9210	MW	MWI	454
Malaysia	5203 4105	MY	MYS	458
Maldives	7104 6105	MV	MDV	462
Mali	9121 9115	ML	MLI	466
Malta	3105 2208	MT	MLT	470
Maritime South-East Asia	5200 4100	XK	XKJ	945
Marshall Islands	1403 1504	MH	MHL	584
Martinique	8416 8314	MQ	MTQ	474
Mauritania	9122 3205	MR	MRT	478
Mauritius	9214 9211	MU	MUS	480
Mayotte	9215 9212	YT	MYT	175
Melanesia	1300 1400	UQ	UQJ	928
Mexico	8306 8206	MX	MEX	484
Micronesia	1400 1500	UR	URJ	929

Micronesia, Federated States of	1404	1501	FM	FSM	583
Middle East	4200	3100	XH	XHJ	942
Midway Islands	0725	7104	WE	WEJ	895
Moldova	3208	2610	MD	MDA	498
Monaco	2307	2308	MC	MCO	492
Mongolia	6104	5107	MN	MNG	496
Montenegro	3214	2233	ME	MNE	499
Montserrat	8417	8315	MS	MSR	500
Morocco	4104	3206	MA	MAR	504
Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	0726	3200	WG	WGJ	893
Mozambique	9216	9213	MZ	MOZ	508

N

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Namibia	9217	9214	NA	NAM	516
Nauru	1405	1505	NR	NRU	520
Nepal	7105	6106	NP	NPL	524
Netherlands	2308	2309	NL	NLD	528
Netherlands Antilles	8418	8316	AN	ANT	530
New Caledonia	1301	1401	NC	NCL	540
New Zealand	1201	1301	NZ	NZL	554

Nicaragua	8307	8207	NI	NIC	558
Niger	9123	9116	NE	NER	562
Nigeria	9124	9117	NG	NGA	566
Niue	1504	1604	NU	NIU	570
No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	0727	N/A	WH	WHJ	892
Norfolk Island	1102	1203	NF	NFK	574
North Africa	4100	3200	XG	XGJ	941
North Africa and the Middle East	4000	3000	XF	XFJ	940
North Africa, nec	4199	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
North-East Asia	6000	5100	XL	XLJ	946
North-West Europe	2000	2000	UV	UVJ	932
Northern America	8100	7100	XS	XSJ	953
Northern Europe	2400	2400	XA	XAJ	935
Northern Ireland	2104	2104	YN	YNJ	973
Northern Mariana Islands	1406	1506	MP	MNP	580
Norway	2406	2406	NO	NOR	578

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

O - P - Q

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> O - P - Q](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding

index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

O

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Oceania and Antarctica	1000	1000	UO	UOJ	926
Oceania, nec	0728	N/A	WY	WYJ	871
Oman	4211	3109	OM	OMN	512
Organisation for Economic Co- operation and Development (OECD)	0605	N/A	ZC	ZCJ	985
Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	0606	N/A	ZD	ZDJ	986
Other ASEAN	0731	N/A	WZ	WZJ	870
Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	0732	N/A	VV	VVJ	869
Other EU	0733	N/A	VW	VWJ	868
Other Europe	0734	N/A	VX	VXJ	867
Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	0735	N/A	VY	VYJ	866
Other OECD	0736	N/A	WI	WIJ	889
Other OECD in Europe	0737	N/A	VZ	VZJ	865

P

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Pakistan	7106	6107	PK	PAK	586
Palau	1407	1507	PW	PLW	585
Panama	8308	8208	PA	PAN	591
Papua New Guinea	1302	1402	PG	PNG	598
Paraguay	8212	8110	PY	PRY	600
Peru	8213	8111	PE	PER	604
Philippines	5204	4107	PH	PHL	608
Pitcairn Island	0738	1699	WJ	WJJ	888
Poland	3307	2504	PL	POL	616
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1500	1600	UT	UTJ	930
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1599	1699	YJ	YJJ	969
Portugal	3106	2209	PT	PRT	620
Puerto Rico	8421	8317	PR	PRI	630

Q

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Qatar	4212	3110	QA	QAT	634
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1606	1706	YG	YGJ	966

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

R - S - T - U

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> R - S - T -](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

R

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)	0741	N/A	WK	WKJ	886
Réunion	9218	9215	RE	REU	638
Romania	3211	2505	RO	ROU	642
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1607	1707	YH	YHJ	967
Russian Federation	3308	2611	RU	RUS	643
Rwanda	9221	9216	RW	RWA	646

S

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
St Helena	9222	9217	SH	SHN	654
St Kitts and Nevis	8422	8318	KN	KNA	659
St Lucia	8423	8319	LC	LCA	662
St Pierre and Miquelon	8103	7103	PM	SPM	666
St Vincent and the Grenadines	8424	8320	VC	VCT	670
Samoa	1505	1606	WS	WSM	882
Samoa, American	1506	1605	AS	ASM	016
San Marino	3107	2210	SM	SMR	674
Sao Tomé and Príncipe	9125	9118	ST	STP	678
Saudi Arabia	4213	3111	SA	SAU	682
Scotland	2105	2102	YO	YOJ	974
Senegal	9126	9119	SN	SEN	686
Serbia	3215	2233	RS	SRB	688
Seychelles	9223	9218	SC	SYC	690
Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	0742	N/A	WL	WLJ	885
Sierra Leone	9127	9120	SL	SLE	694
Singapore	5205	4108	SG	SGP	702
Slovakia	3311	2507	SK	SVK	703
Slovenia	3212	2226	SI	SVN	705

Solomon Islands	1303	1403	SB	SLB	090
Somalia	9224	9219	SO	SOM	706
South Africa	9225	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
South America	8200	8100	XT	XTJ	954
South America, nec	8299	8100	YS	YSJ	978
South-East Asia	5000	4100	XI	XIJ	943
South Eastern Europe	3200	2000	XD	XDJ	938
South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	0607	N/A	ZE	ZEJ	987
Southern and Central Asia	7000	0000	XO	XOJ	949
Southern and East Africa	9200	9200	XY	XYJ	959
Southern and East Africa, nec	9299	9200	XZ	XZJ	960
Southern and Eastern Europe	3000	2000	XB	XBJ	936
Southern Asia	7100	6100	XP	XPJ	950
Southern Europe	3100	2200	XC	XCJ	937
Spain	3108	2211	ES	ESP	724
Sri Lanka	7107	6108	LK	LKA	144
Sub-Saharan Africa	9000	0000	XW	XWJ	957
Sudan	4105	3207	SD	SDN	736
Suriname	8214	8112	SR	SUR	740
Swaziland	9226	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
Sweden	2407	2407	SE	SWE	752
Switzerland	2311	2300	CH	CHE	756
Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	0743	N/A	WM	WMJ	884
Syria	4214	3112	SY	SYR	760

T

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Taiwan	6105	5108	TW	TWN	158
Tajikistan	7207	2612	TJ	TJK	762
Tanzania	9227	9222	TZ	TZA	834
Thailand	5104	4109	TH	THA	764
The Commonwealth	0608	N/A	ZF	ZFJ	988
Togo	9128	9121	TG	TGO	768
Tokelau	1507	1607	TK	TKL	772
Tonga	1508	1608	TO	TON	776
Trinidad and Tobago	8425	8321	TT	TTO	780
Tunisia	4106	3208	TN	TUN	788
Turkey	4215	3113	TR	TUR	792
Turkmenistan	7208	2613	TM	TKM	795
Turks and Caicos Islands	8426	8322	TC	TCA	796
Tuvalu	1511	1609	TV	TUV	798

U

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric

Uganda	9228	9223	UG	UGA	800
Ukraine	3312	2614	UA	UKR	804
Unallocated	0746	N/A	WP	WPJ	880
Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	0005	N/A	YW	YWJ	980
United Arab Emirates	4216	3114	AE	ARE	784
United Kingdom	2100	2100	GB	GBR	826
United States Miscellaneous Islands	0744	0000	WN	WNJ	883
United States of America	8104	7104	US	USA	840
Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	0004	N/A	YV	YVJ	979
Uruguay	8215	8113	UY	URY	858
Uzbekistan	7211	2615	UZ	UZB	860

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

V - W - Y - Z

[Contents >> Appendix 6. Economic statistics coding index - alphabetical order >> V - W - Y - Z](#)

Introduction

A coding index is often necessary to act as a link between items of information and the classification categories, enabling data to be coded accurately and quickly to the appropriate category in the classification. Many of the entities included in the population statistics coding index relate to the idiosyncratic responses of individuals and are not required when coding economic statistics by country. This 'clutter' has been removed from the economic statistics coding index. A number of entities not needed for population statistics, but necessary when coding economic data, have been added to the index. The shorter economic statistics index may also be more suitable when coding population statistics in small-scale coding applications. A number of entities in this index were not included in the ASCCSS. They have been indicated by N/A (Not Applicable) in the ASCCSS Code column. A fuller explanation of the coding indexes can be found in the Coding Index section of the Introduction. An explanation of the ISO codes can be found in the Links to ISO Codes section of the Introduction. ISO codes have been included by permission of Standards Australia who act

on behalf of the ISO in Australia.

V

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Vanuatu	1304	1404	VU	VUT	548
Venezuela	8216	8114	VE	VEN	862
Viet Nam	5105	4110	VN	VNM	704
Virgin Islands, British	8427	8323	VG	VGB	092
Virgin Islands, United States	8428	8324	VI	VIR	850

W

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Wake Island	0745	7104	WO	WOJ	881
Wales	2106	2103	YP	YPJ	975
Wallis and Futuna	1512	1610	WF	WLF	876
Western Europe	2300	2300	UX	UXJ	934
Western Sahara	4107	3209	EH	ESH	732

Y

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Yemen	4217	3116	YE	YEM	887

Z

Country Description	SACC Code	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
Zambia	9231	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
Zimbabwe	9232	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)	0747	N/A	WQ	WQJ	879

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order

[Contents >> Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order](#)

This section contains the following subsection :

0000 - 1999
2000 - 3999
4000 - 7999
8000 - 9999

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

0000 - 1999

[Contents >> Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order >> 0000 - 1999](#)

0000 - 0999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
0001	At Sea	0001	QM	QMJ	901

0004	Unknown (the destination or origin of the goods is unknown)	N/A	YV	YVJ	979
0005	Unidentified (the country reported on import/export documentation is not recognised)	N/A	YW	YWJ	980
0601	Asia-Pacific Economic Co-operation (APEC)	N/A	YX	YXJ	981
0602	Association of South East Asian Nations (ASEAN)	N/A	YY	YYJ	982
0603	European Economic Area (EEA)	N/A	YZ	YZJ	983
0604	European Union (EU)	N/A	ZB	ZBJ	984
0605	Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development (OECD)	N/A	ZC	ZCJ	985
0606	Organisation of Petroleum Exporting Countries (OPEC)	N/A	ZD	ZDJ	986
0607	South Pacific Regional Trade and Economic Co-operation Agreement (SPARTECA)	N/A	ZE	ZEJ	987
0608	The Commonwealth	N/A	ZF	ZFJ	988
0611	Europe	2000	UB	UBJ	915
0612	Europe and the Former USSR	2000	WR	WRJ	878
0613	Former USSR	2600	UC	UCJ	916
0614	Asia	0000	UJ	UJJ	922
0615	East Asia	0000	UI	UIJ	921
0616	Africa	0000	UW	UWJ	923
0701	Africa, nec	N/A	WT	WTJ	877
0702	Americas, nec	N/A	WU	WUJ	875
0703	Asia, nec	N/A	WV	WVJ	874
0704	Belgium and Luxembourg	2300	ZG	ZGJ	989
0705	Central America and the Caribbean (excludes Mexico)	8000	WW	WWJ	873
0706	Christmas Island	1109	ZH	ZHJ	990
0707	Cocos (Keeling) Islands	1109	ZI	ZIJ	991

0708	Country Conf. Alumina (a secondary (International Trade specific) confidentiality restriction for exports of alumina to specific countries)	N/A	ZJ	ZJJ	992
0711	Denmark (includes Greenland and Faeroe Islands)	2400	ZK	ZKJ	993
0712	Eurodollar Market	N/A	ZL	ZLJ	994
0713	Europe, nec	N/A	WX	WXJ	872
0714	Falkland Islands (includes South Georgia and South Sandwich Islands)	8100	ZN	ZNJ	995
0715	France (includes Andorra and Monaco)	2000	ZO	ZOJ	996
0716	French Antilles (Guadeloupe and Martinique)	8300	ZP	ZPJ	997
0717	French Southern and Antarctic Territories	9200	ZQ	ZQJ	998
0718	International Capital Markets	N/A	ZS	ZSJ	999
0721	International Institutions	N/A	WA	WAJ	899
0722	International Waters (goods placed in the ocean outside any territorial waters or exclusive economic zone)	N/A	WB	WBJ	898
0723	Italy (includes Holy See and San Marino)	2200	WC	WCJ	897
0724	Johnston and Sand Islands	1699	WD	WDJ	896
0725	Midway Islands	7104	WE	WEJ	895
0726	Morocco (includes places under Spanish sovereignty)	3200	WG	WGJ	893
0727	No Country Details (overseas country detail for exports not available due to a confidentiality restriction)	N/A	WH	WHJ	892
0728	Oceania, nec	N/A	WY	WYJ	871
0731	Other ASEAN	N/A	WZ	WZJ	870
0732	Other Asia, nec (excludes ASEAN)	N/A	VV	VVJ	869

0733	Other EU	N/A	VW	VWJ	868
0734	Other Europe	N/A	VX	VXJ	867
0735	Other Europe (excludes EU and OECD)	N/A	VY	VYJ	866
0736	Other OECD	N/A	WI	WIJ	889
0737	Other OECD in Europe	N/A	VZ	VZJ	865
0738	Pitcairn Island	1699	WJ	WJJ	888
0741	Reserve Bank Gold (gold, held by the Reserve Bank of Australia as part of reserve assets, that cannot be allocated by country)	N/A	WK	WKJ	886
0742	Ships' and Aircraft Stores (stores, including fuel, loaded onto foreign registered ships and aircraft)	N/A	WL	WLJ	885
0743	Switzerland (includes Liechtenstein)	2300	WM	WMJ	884
0744	United States Miscellaneous Islands	0000	WN	WNJ	883
0745	Wake Island	7104	WO	WOJ	881
0746	Unallocated	N/A	WP	WPJ	880
0747	Zone of Coop A-Timor Gap (economic cooperation zone in the Timor Gap administered jointly by Australia and Indonesia)	N/A	WQ	WQJ	879

1000 - 1999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
1000	Oceania and Antarctica	1000	UO	UOJ	926
1100	Australia (includes External Territories)	1000	UP	UPJ	927

1101	Australia	1100	AU	AUS	036
1102	Norfolk Island	1203	NF	NFK	574
1199	Australian External Territories, nec	1299	YI	YIJ	928
1201	New Zealand	1301	NZ	NZL	554
1300	Melanesia	1400	UQ	UQJ	928
1301	New Caledonia	1401	NC	NCL	540
1302	Papua New Guinea	1402	PG	PNG	598
1303	Solomon Islands	1403	SB	SLB	090
1304	Vanuatu	1404	VU	VUT	548
1400	Micronesia	1500	UR	URJ	929
1401	Guam	1502	GU	GUM	316
1402	Kiribati	1503	KI	KIR	296
1403	Marshall Islands	1504	MH	MHL	584
1404	Micronesia, Federated States of	1501	FM	FSM	583
1405	Nauru	1505	NR	NRU	520
1406	Northern Mariana Islands	1506	MP	MNP	580
1407	Palau	1507	PW	PLW	585
1500	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	1600	UT	UTJ	930
1501	Cook Islands	1601	CK	COK	184
1502	Fiji	1602	FJ	FJI	242
1503	French Polynesia	1603	PF	PYF	258
1504	Niue	1604	NU	NIU	570
1505	Samoa	1606	WS	WSM	882
1506	Samoa, American	1605	AS	ASM	016
1507	Tokelau	1607	TK	TKL	772
1508	Tonga	1608	TO	TON	776
1511	Tuvalu	1609	TV	TUV	798
1512	Wallis and Futuna	1610	WF	WLF	876
1599	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	1699	YJ	YJJ	969

1600	Antarctica	1700	UU	UUJ	931
1601	Adélie Land (France)	1701	YA	YAJ	961
1602	Argentinian Antarctic Territory	1702	YB	YBJ	962
1603	Australian Antarctic Territory	1703	YC	YCJ	963
1604	British Antarctic Territory	1704	YD	YDJ	964
1605	Chilean Antarctic Territory	1705	YF	YFJ	965
1606	Queen Maud Land (Norway)	1706	YG	YGJ	966
1607	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	1707	YH	YHJ	967

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

2000 - 3999

[Contents >> Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order >> 2000 - 3999](#)

2000 - 2999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
2000	North-West Europe	2000	UV	UVJ	932
2100	United Kingdom	2100	GB	GBR	826
2101	Channel Islands	2105	YK	YKJ	830
2102	England	2101	YL	YLJ	971
2103	Isle of Man	2106	IM	IMN	833
2104	Northern Ireland	2104	YN	YNJ	973
2105	Scotland	2102	YO	YOJ	974

2106	Wales	2103	YP	YPJ	975
2201	Ireland	2107	IE	IRL	372
2300	Western Europe	2300	UX	UXJ	934
2301	Austria	2301	AT	AUT	040
2302	Belgium	2302	BE	BEL	056
2303	France	2303	FR	FRA	250
2304	Germany	2305	DE	DEU	276
2305	Liechtenstein	2306	LI	LIE	438
2306	Luxembourg	2307	LU	LUX	442
2307	Monaco	2308	MC	MCO	492
2308	Netherlands	2309	NL	NLD	528
2311	Switzerland	2310	CH	CHE	756
2400	Northern Europe	2400	XA	XAJ	935
2401	Denmark	2401	DK	DNK	208
2402	Faeroe Islands	2402	FO	FRO	234
2403	Finland	2403	FI	FIN	246
2404	Greenland	2404	GL	GRL	304
2405	Iceland	2405	IS	ISL	352
2406	Norway	2406	NO	NOR	578
2407	Sweden	2407	SE	SWE	752

3000 - 3999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes	
			Alpha -2	Alpha - Numeric 3

3000	Southern and Eastern Europe	2000	XB	XBJ	936
3100	Southern Europe	2200	XC	XCJ	937
3101	Andorra	2202	AD	AND	020
3102	Gibraltar	2204	GI	GIB	292
3103	Holy See	2206	VA	VAT	336
3104	Italy	2207	IT	ITA	380
3105	Malta	2208	MT	MLT	470
3106	Portugal	2209	PT	PRT	620
3107	San Marino	2210	SM	SMR	674
3108	Spain	2211	ES	ESP	724
3200	South Eastern Europe	2000	XD	XDJ	938
3201	Albania	2201	AL	ALB	008
3202	Bosnia and Herzegovina	2221	BA	BIH	070
3203	Bulgaria	2501	BG	BGR	100
3204	Croatia	2222	HR	HRV	191
3205	Cyprus	2203	CY	CYP	196
3206	Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	2223	MK	MKD	807
3207	Greece	2205	GR	GRC	300
3208	Moldova	2610	MD	MDA	498
3211	Romania	2505	RO	ROU	642
3212	Slovenia	2226	SI	SVN	705
3214	Montenegro	2233	ME	MNE	499
3215	Serbia	2233	RS	SRB	688
3300	Eastern Europe	2000	XE	XEJ	939
3301	Belarus	2603	BY	BLR	112

3302	Czech Republic	2506	CZ	CZE	203
3303	Estonia	2604	EE	EST	233
3304	Hungary	2503	HU	HUN	348
3305	Latvia	2608	LV	LVA	428
3306	Lithuania	2609	LT	LTU	440
3307	Poland	2504	PL	POL	616
3308	Russian Federation	2611	RU	RUS	643
3311	Slovakia	2507	SK	SVK	703
3312	Ukraine	2614	UA	UKR	804

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

4000 - 7999

[Contents >> Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order >> 4000 - 7999](#)

4000 - 4999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
4000	North Africa and the Middle East	3000	XF	XFJ	940
4100	North Africa	3200	XG	XGJ	941
4101	Algeria	3201	DZ	DZA	012
4102	Egypt	3203	EG	EGY	818
4103	Libya	3204	LY	LBY	434
4104	Morocco	3206	MA	MAR	504
4105	Sudan	3207	SD	SDN	736

4106	Tunisia	3208	TN	TUN	788
4107	Western Sahara	3209	EH	ESH	732
4199	North Africa, nec	3299	YQ	YQJ	976
4200	Middle East	3100	XH	XHJ	942
4201	Bahrain	3101	BH	BHR	048
4202	Gaza Strip and West Bank	3100	PS	PSE	275
4203	Iran	3103	IR	IRN	364
4204	Iraq	3104	IQ	IRQ	368
4205	Israel	3105	IL	ISR	376
4206	Jordan	3106	JO	JOR	400
4207	Kuwait	3107	KW	KWT	414
4208	Lebanon	3108	LB	LBN	422
4211	Oman	3109	OM	OMN	512
4212	Qatar	3110	QA	QAT	634
4213	Saudi Arabia	3111	SA	SAU	682
4214	Syria	3112	SY	SYR	760
4215	Turkey	3113	TR	TUR	792
4216	United Arab Emirates	3114	AE	ARE	784
4217	Yemen	3116	YE	YEM	887

5000 - 5999

SACC Code	Country	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes	

	Description		Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
5000	South-East Asia	4100	XI	XIJ	943
5100	Mainland South-East Asia	4100	XJ	XJJ	944
5101	Burma (Myanmar)	4106	MM	MMR	104
5102	Cambodia	4102	KH	KHM	116
5103	Laos	4104	LA	LAO	418
5104	Thailand	4109	TH	THA	764
5105	Viet Nam	4110	VN	VNM	704
5200	Maritime South-East Asia	4100	XK	XKJ	945
5201	Brunei Darussalam	4101	BN	BRN	096
5202	Indonesia	4103	ID	IDN	360
5203	Malaysia	4105	MY	MYS	458
5204	Philippines	4107	PH	PHL	608
5205	Singapore	4108	SG	SGP	702
5206	East Timor	4103	TL	TLS	626

6000 - 6999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
6000	North-East Asia	5100	XL	XLJ	946

6100	Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)	5100	XM	XMJ	947
6101	China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)	5101	CN	CHN	156
6102	Hong Kong (SAR of China)	5102	HK	HKG	344
6103	Macau (SAR of China)	5106	MO	MAC	446
6104	Mongolia	5107	MN	MNG	496
6105	Taiwan	5108	TW	TWN	158
6200	Japan and the Koreas	5100	XN	XNJ	948
6201	Japan	5103	JP	JPN	392
6202	Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	5104	KP	PRK	408
6203	Korea, Republic of (South)	5105	KR	KOR	410

7000 - 7999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
7000	Southern and Central Asia	0000	XO	XOJ	949
7100	Southern Asia	6100	XP	XPJ	950

7101	Bangladesh	6102	BD	BGD	050
7102	Bhutan	6103	BT	BTN	064
7103	India	6104	IN	IND	356
7104	Maldives	6105	MV	MDV	462
7105	Nepal	6106	NP	NPL	524
7106	Pakistan	6107	PK	PAK	586
7107	Sri Lanka	6108	LK	LKA	144
7200	Central Asia	0000	XQ	XQJ	951
7201	Afghanistan	6101	AF	AFG	004
7202	Armenia	2601	AM	ARM	051
7203	Azerbaijan	2602	AZ	AZE	031
7204	Georgia	2605	GE	GEO	268
7205	Kazakhstan	2606	KZ	KAZ	398
7206	Kyrgyz Republic	2607	KG	KGZ	417
7207	Tajikistan	2612	TJ	TJK	762
7208	Turkmenistan	2613	TM	TKM	795
7211	Uzbekistan	2615	UZ	UZB	860

8000 - 9999

Contents >> Appendix 7. Economic statistics coding index - numerical order >> 8000 - 9999

8000 - 8999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
8000	Americas	0000	XR	XRJ	952

8100	Northern America	7100	XS	XSJ	953
8101	Bermuda	7101	BM	BMU	060
8102	Canada	7102	CA	CAN	124
8103	St Pierre and Miquelon	7103	PM	SPM	666
8104	United States of America	7104	US	USA	840
8200	South America	8100	XT	XTJ	954
8201	Argentina	8101	AR	ARG	032
8202	Bolivia	8102	BO	BOL	068
8203	Brazil	8103	BR	BRA	076
8204	Chile	8104	CL	CHL	152
8205	Colombia	8105	CO	COL	170
8206	Ecuador	8106	EC	ECU	218
8207	Falkland Islands	8107	FK	FLK	238
8208	French Guiana	8108	GF	GUF	254
8211	Guyana	8109	GY	GUY	328
8212	Paraguay	8110	PY	PRY	600
8213	Peru	8111	PE	PER	604
8214	Suriname	8112	SR	SUR	740
8215	Uruguay	8113	UY	URY	858
8216	Venezuela	8114	VE	VEN	862
8299	South America, nec	8100	YS	YSJ	978
8300	Central America	8200	XU	XUJ	955
8301	Belize	8201	BZ	BLZ	084
8302	Costa Rica	8202	CR	CRI	188
8303	El Salvador	8203	SV	SLV	222
8304	Guatemala	8204	GT	GTM	320
8305	Honduras	8205	HN	HND	340
8306	Mexico	8206	MX	MEX	484
8307	Nicaragua	8207	NI	NIC	558

8308	Panama	8208	PA	PAN	591
8400	Caribbean	8300	XV	XVJ	956
8401	Anguilla	8301	AI	AIA	660
8402	Antigua and Barbuda	8302	AG	ATG	028
8403	Aruba	8303	AW	ABW	533
8404	Bahamas	8304	BS	BHS	044
8405	Barbados	8305	BB	BRB	052
8406	Cayman Islands	8306	KY	CYM	136
8407	Cuba	8307	CU	CUB	192
8408	Dominica	8308	DM	DMA	212
8411	Dominican Republic	8309	DO	DOM	214
8412	Grenada	8310	GD	GRD	308
8413	Guadeloupe	8311	GP	GLP	312
8414	Haiti	8312	HT	HTI	332
8415	Jamaica	8313	JM	JAM	388
8416	Martinique	8314	MQ	MTQ	474
8417	Montserrat	8315	MS	MSR	500
8418	Netherlands Antilles	8316	AN	ANT	530
8421	Puerto Rico	8317	PR	PRI	630
8422	St Kitts and Nevis	8318	KN	KNA	659
8423	St Lucia	8319	LC	LCA	662
8424	St Vincent and the Grenadines	8320	VC	VCT	670
8425	Trinidad and Tobago	8321	TT	TTO	780
8426	Turks and Caicos Islands	8322	TC	TCA	796
8427	Virgin Islands, British	8323	VG	VGB	092
8428	Virgin Islands, United States	8324	VI	VIR	850

9000 - 9999

SACC Code	Country Description	ASCCSS Code	ISO Codes		
			Alpha-2	Alpha-3	Numeric
9000	Sub-Saharan Africa	0000	XW	XWJ	957
9100	Central and West Africa	0000	XX	XXJ	958
9101	Benin	9101	BJ	BEN	204
9102	Burkina Faso	9102	BF	BFA	854
9103	Cameroon	9103	CM	CMR	120
9104	Cape Verde	3202	CV	CPV	132
9105	Central African Republic	9104	CF	CAF	140
9106	Chad	9105	TD	TCD	148
9107	Congo	9106	CG	COG	178
9108	Congo, Democratic Republic of	9122	CD	COD	180
9111	Côte d'Ivoire	9107	CI	CIV	384
9112	Equatorial Guinea	9108	GQ	GNQ	226
9113	Gabon	9109	GA	GAB	266
9114	Gambia	9110	GM	GMB	270
9115	Ghana	9111	GH	GHA	288
9116	Guinea	9112	GN	GIN	324
9117	Guinea-Bissau	9113	GW	GNB	624
9118	Liberia	9114	LR	LBR	430
9121	Mali	9115	ML	MLI	466
9122	Mauritania	3205	MR	MRT	478
9123	Niger	9116	NE	NER	562
9124	Nigeria	9117	NG	NGA	566

9125	Sao Tomé and Príncipe	9118	ST	STP	678
9126	Senegal	9119	SN	SEN	686
9127	Sierra Leone	9120	SL	SLE	694
9128	Togo	9121	TG	TGO	768
9200	Southern and East Africa	9200	XY	XYJ	959
9201	Angola	9201	AO	AGO	024
9202	Botswana	9202	BW	BWA	072
9203	Burundi	9203	BI	BDI	108
9204	Comoros	9204	KM	COM	174
9205	Djibouti	9205	DJ	DJI	262
9206	Eritrea	9226	ER	ERI	232
9207	Ethiopia	9227	ET	ETH	231
9208	Kenya	9207	KE	KEN	404
9211	Lesotho	9208	LS	LSO	426
9212	Madagascar	9209	MG	MDG	450
9213	Malawi	9210	MW	MWI	454
9214	Mauritius	9211	MU	MUS	480
9215	Mayotte	9212	YT	MYT	175
9216	Mozambique	9213	MZ	MOZ	508
9217	Namibia	9214	NA	NAM	516
9218	Réunion	9215	RE	REU	638
9221	Rwanda	9216	RW	RWA	646
9222	St Helena	9217	SH	SHN	654
9223	Seychelles	9218	SC	SYC	690
9224	Somalia	9219	SO	SOM	706
9225	South Africa	9220	ZA	ZAF	710
9226	Swaziland	9221	SZ	SWZ	748
9227	Tanzania	9222	TZ	TZA	834

9228	Uganda	9223	UG	UGA	800
9231	Zambia	9224	ZM	ZMB	894
9232	Zimbabwe	9225	ZW	ZWE	716
9299	Southern and East Africa, nec	9200	XZ	XZJ	960

[Previous Page](#)

[Next Page](#)

Appendix 8. Concordance SACC to UN classification

[Contents >> Appendix 8. Concordance SACC to UN classification](#)

Introduction

The main geographically based structure of the SACC has been developed giving emphasis to social, cultural, economic and political criteria and to groupings that are relevant to Australia's multicultural society. It is therefore more useful than the UN Standard Country or Area Codes for the collection, dissemination and analysis of country based information in Australia. However, it will sometimes be necessary to convert Australian data to the same basis as the UN classification to enable international comparisons. The concordance below is provided for this purpose.

In some instances, there is not a direct relationship between country groups in the two structures. For instance, the SACC Minor Group Central Asia is composed of some of the countries from the UN groups South-central Asia and Western Asia. Central Asia (SACC) is therefore linked to part of South-central Asia and part of Western Asia. Such partial linkages, at the group level, are indicated by including the word 'part' after the name of the country group involved. For partial linkages, the grouping involving the most linked countries is listed first and countries belonging to this group appear without the name of the group in brackets. Countries belonging to other groupings in the partial linkage appear with the name of their group in brackets.

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

1 OCEANIA and ANTARCTICA

009 OCEANIA

11 Australia (includes External Territories)

053 Australia and New Zealand (part)

1101 Australia

036 Australia (part-excludes Australian External Territories)

1102 Norfolk Island

574 Norfolk Island

1199 Australian External Territories, nec	036 Australia (part-Australian External Territories, nec)
12 New Zealand	053 Australia and New Zealand (part)
1201 New Zealand	554 New Zealand
13 Melanesia	054 Melanesia (part-excludes Fiji)
1301 New Caledonia	540 New Caledonia
1302 Papua New Guinea	598 Papua New Guinea
1303 Solomon Islands	090 Solomon Islands
1304 Vanuatu	548 Vanuatu
14 Micronesia	057 Micronesia
1401 Guam	316 Guam
1402 Kiribati	296 Kiribati
1403 Marshall Islands	584 Marshall Islands
1404 Micronesia, Federated States of	583 Micronesia, Federated States of
1405 Nauru	520 Nauru
1406 Northern Mariana Islands	580 Northern Mariana Islands
1407 Palau	585 Palau
15 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	061 Polynesia
1501 Cook Islands	054 Melanesia (part)
1502 Fiji	184 Cook Islands
1503 French Polynesia	242 Fiji (Melanesia)
1504 Niue	258 French Polynesia
1505 Samoa	570 Niue
1506 Samoa, American	882 Samoa
1507 Tokelau	016 American Samoa
1508 Tonga	772 Tokelau
1511 Tuvalu	776 Tonga
1512 Wallis and Futuna	798 Tuvalu
1599 Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	876 Wallis and Futuna Islands
16 Antarctica	612 Pitcairn
1601 Adelie Land (France)	Not included
1602 Argentinian Antarctic Territory	Not included
1603 Australian Antarctic Territory	Not included
1604 British Antarctic Territory	Not included
1605 Chilean Antarctic Territory	Not included
1606 Queen Maud Land (Norway)	Not included
1607 Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	Not included

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

2 NORTH-WEST EUROPE

150 EUROPE (part)

019 AMERICAS (part)

21 United Kingdom

2101 Channel Islands

2102 England

2103 Isle of Man

2104 Northern Ireland

2105 Scotland

2106 Wales

22 Ireland

2201 Ireland

23 Western Europe

2301 Austria

2302 Belgium

2303 France

2304 Germany

2305 Liechtenstein

2306 Luxembourg

2307 Monaco

2308 Netherlands

2311 Switzerland

24 Northern Europe

2401 Denmark

2402 Faeroe Islands

2403 Finland

2404 Greenland

2405 Iceland

2406 Norway

2707 Sweden

154 Northern Europe (part)

830 Channel Islands

831 Guernsey

832 Jersey

826 United Kingdom (part)

833 Isle of Man

826 United Kingdom (part)

826 United Kingdom (part)

826 United Kingdom (part)

154 Northern Europe (part)

372 Ireland

155 Western Europe

040 Austria

056 Belgium

250 France

276 Germany

438 Liechtenstein

442 Luxembourg

492 Monaco

528 Netherlands

756 Switzerland

154 Northern Europe (part)

021 Northern America (part)

208 Denmark

234 Faeroe Islands

246 Finland

248 Aland Islands

304 Greenland (Northern America)

352 Iceland

578 Norway

744 Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands

752 Sweden

SACC

3 SOUTHERN AND EASTERN EUROPE

31 Southern Europe

3101 Andorra

3102 Gibraltar

3103 Holy See

3104 Italy

3105 Malta

3106 Portugal

3107 San Marino

3108 Spain

UN CLASSIFICATION

150 EUROPE (part)

142 ASIA (part)

039 Southern Europe (part)

020 Andorra

292 Gibraltar

336 Holy See

380 Italy

470 Malta

620 Portugal

674 San Marino

724 Spain

32 South Eastern Europe

3201 Albania
3202 Bosnia and Herzegovina
3203 Bulgaria
3204 Croatia
3205 Cyprus
3206 Former Yugoslav Republic of
Macedonia (FYROM)
3207 Greece
3208 Moldova
3211 Romania
3212 Slovenia
3214 Montenegro
3215 Serbia

33 Eastern Europe

3301 Belarus
3302 Czech Republic
3303 Estonia
3304 Hungary
3305 Latvia
3306 Lithuania
3307 Poland
3308 Russian Federation
3311 Slovakia
3312 Ukraine

039 Southern Europe (part)

151 Eastern Europe (part)

145 Western Asia (part)

008 Albania
070 Bosnia and Herzegovina
100 Bulgaria (Eastern Europe)
191 Croatia
196 Cyprus (Western Asia)
807 The former Yugoslav Republic of
Macedonia
300 Greece
498 Republic of Moldova (Eastern Europe)
642 Romania (Eastern Europe)
705 Slovenia
499 Montenegro
688 Serbia

151 Eastern Europe (part)

154 Northern Europe (part)

112 Belarus
203 Czech Republic
233 Estonia (Northern Europe)
348 Hungary
428 Latvia (Northern Europe)
440 Lithuania (Northern Europe)
616 Poland
643 Russian Federation
703 Slovakia
804 Ukraine

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

4 NORTH AFRICA and the MIDDLE EAST

41 North Africa

4101 Algeria
4102 Egypt
4103 Libya
4104 Morocco
4105 Sudan
4106 Tunisia
4107 Western Sahara
4199 North Africa, nec

42 Middle East

4201 Bahrain
4202 Gaza Strip and West Bank
4203 Iran

002 AFRICA (part)

142 ASIA (part)

015 Northern Africa

012 Algeria
818 Egypt
434 Libyan Arab Jamahiriya
504 Morocco
736 Sudan
788 Tunisia
732 Western Sahara
No corresponding UN category

145 Western Asia (part)

062 South-central Asia (part)

048 Bahrain
275 Occupied Palestinian Territory
364 Iran, Islamic Republic of (South-central
Asia)

4204 Iraq
4205 Israel
4206 Jordan
4207 Kuwait
4208 Lebanon
4211 Oman
4212 Qatar
4213 Saudi Arabia
4214 Syria
4215 Turkey
4216 United Arab Emirates
4217 Yemen

368 Iraq
376 Israel
400 Jordan
414 Kuwait
422 Lebanon
512 Oman
634 Qatar
682 Saudi Arabia
760 Syrian Arab Republic
792 Turkey
784 United Arab Emirates
887 Yemen

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

5 SOUTH-EAST ASIA

142 ASIA (part)

51 Mainland South-East Asia

5101 Burma (Myanmar)
5102 Cambodia
5103 Laos
5104 Thailand
5105 Viet Nam

035 South-eastern Asia (part)

104 Myanmar
116 Cambodia
418 Lao People's Democratic Republic
764 Thailand
704 Viet Nam

52 Maritime South-East Asia

5201 Brunei Darussalam
5202 Indonesia
5203 Malaysia
5204 Philippines
5205 Singapore
5206 East Timor

035 South-eastern Asia (part)

096 Brunei Darussalam
360 Indonesia
458 Malaysia
608 Philippines
702 Singapore
626 Timor-Leste

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

6 NORTH-EAST ASIA

142 ASIA (part)

61 Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)

6101 China (excludes SARs and Taiwan)
6102 Hong Kong (SAR of China)
6103 Macau (SAR of China)
6104 Mongolia
6105 Taiwan

030 Eastern Asia (part)

156 China (part)
344 Hong Kong SAR of China
446 Macau
496 Mongolia
156 China (part)

62 Japan and the Koreas

6201 Japan
6202 Korea, Democratic People's
Republic of (North)
6203 Korea, Republic of (South)

030 Eastern Asia (part)

392 Japan
408 Democratic People's Republic of Korea
410 Republic of Korea

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

7 SOUTHERN and CENTRAL ASIA 142 ASIA (part)

71 Southern Asia

7101 Bangladesh
7102 Bhutan
7103 India
7104 Maldives
7105 Nepal
7106 Pakistan
7107 Sri Lanka

062 South-central Asia (part)

050 Bangladesh
064 Bhutan
356 India
462 Maldives
524 Nepal
586 Pakistan
144 Sri Lanka

72 Central Asia

7201 Afghanistan
7202 Armenia
7203 Azerbaijan
7204 Georgia
7205 Kazakhstan
7206 Kyrgyz Republic
7207 Tajikistan
7208 Turkmenistan
7211 Uzbekistan

062 South-central Asia (part)

145 Western Asia (part)

004 Afghanistan
051 Armenia (Western Asia)
031 Azerbaijan (Western Asia)
268 Georgia (Western Asia)
398 Kazakhstan
417 Kyrgyzstan
762 Tajikistan
795 Turkmenistan
860 Uzbekistan

SACC

UN CLASSIFICATION

8 AMERICAS

019 AMERICAS (part)

81 Northern America

8101 Bermuda
8102 Canada
8103 St Pierre and Miquelon
8104 United States of America

021 Northern America (part- excludes Greenland)

060 Bermuda
124 Canada
666 Saint Pierre and Miquelon
840 United States

82 South America

8201 Argentina
8202 Bolivia
8203 Brazil
8204 Chile
8205 Colombia
8206 Ecuador
8207 Falkland Islands
8208 French Guiana
8211 Guyana
8212 Paraguay
8213 Peru
8214 Suriname
8215 Uruguay

005 South America

032 Argentina
068 Bolivia
076 Brazil
152 Chile
170 Colombia
218 Ecuador
238 Falkland Islands (Malvinas)
254 French Guiana
328 Guyana
600 Paraguay
604 Peru
740 Suriname
858 Uruguay

8216 Venezuela
8299 South America, nec

862 Venezuela
No corresponding UN category

83 Central America

8301 Belize
8302 Costa Rica
8303 El Salvador
8304 Guatemala
8305 Honduras
8306 Mexico
8307 Nicaragua
8308 Panama

84 Caribbean

8401 Anguilla
8402 Antigua and Barbuda
8403 Aruba
8404 Bahamas
8405 Barbados
8406 Cayman Islands
8407 Cuba
8408 Dominica
8411 Dominican Republic
8412 Grenada
8413 Guadeloupe
8414 Haiti
8415 Jamaica
8416 Martinique
8417 Montserrat
8418 Netherlands Antilles
8421 Puerto Rico
8422 St Kitts and Nevis
8423 St Lucia
8424 St Vincent and the Grenadines
8425 Trinidad and Tobago
8426 Turks and Caicos Islands
8427 Virgin Islands, British
8428 Virgin Islands, United States

013 Central America

084 Belize
188 Costa Rica
222 El Salvador
320 Guatemala
340 Honduras
484 Mexico
558 Nicaragua
591 Panama

029 Caribbean

660 Anguilla
028 Antigua and Barbuda
533 Aruba
044 Bahamas
052 Barbados
136 Cayman Islands
192 Cuba
212 Dominica
214 Dominican Republic
308 Grenada
312 Guadeloupe
332 Haiti
388 Jamaica
474 Martinique
500 Montserrat
530 Netherlands Antilles
630 Puerto Rico
659 Saint Kitts and Nevis
662 Saint Lucia
670 Saint Vincent and the Grenadines
780 Trinidad and Tobago
796 Turks and Caicos Islands
092 British Virgin Islands
850 United States Virgin Islands

SACC

9 SUB-SAHARAN AFRICA

91 Central and West Africa

9101 Benin
9102 Burkina Faso
9103 Cameroon
9104 Cape Verde
9105 Central African Republic
9106 Chad
9107 Congo

UN CLASSIFICATION

002 AFRICA (part-excludes Northern Africa)

011 Western Africa (part- excludes Saint Helena)

017 Middle Africa (part- excludes Angola)

204 Benin
854 Burkina Faso
120 Cameroon (Middle Africa)
132 Cape Verde
140 Central African Republic (Middle Africa)
148 Chad (Middle Africa)
178 Congo (Middle Africa)

9108Congo, Democratic Republic of	180	Democratic Republic of Congo (Middle Africa)
9111Côte d'Ivoire	384	Côte d'Ivoire
9112Equatorial Guinea	226	Equatorial Guinea (Middle Africa)
9113Gabon	266	Gabon (Middle Africa)
9114Gambia	270	Gambia
9115Ghana	288	Ghana
9116Guinea	324	Guinea
9117Guinea-Bissau	624	Guinea-Bissau
9118Liberia	430	Liberia
9121Mali	466	Mali
9122Mauritania	478	Mauritania
9123Niger	562	Niger
9124Nigeria	566	Nigeria
9125Sao Tomé and Príncipe	678	Sao Tome and Principe (Middle Africa)
9126Senegal	686	Senegal
9127Sierra Leone	694	Sierra Leone
9128Togo	768	Togo

92 Southern and East Africa

9201Angola
9202Botswana
9203Burundi
9204Comoros
9205Djibouti
9206Eritrea
9207Ethiopia
9208Kenya
9211Lesotho
9212Madagascar
9213Malawi
9214Mauritius
9215Mayotte
9216Mozambique
9217Namibia
9218Réunion
9221Rwanda
9222St Helena
9223Seychelles
9224Somalia
9225South Africa
9226Swaziland
9227Tanzania
9228Uganda
9231Zambia
9232Zimbabwe
9299Southern and East Africa, nec

014 Eastern Africa

018 Southern Africa

017 Middle Africa (part)

011 Western Africa (part)

024	Angola (Middle Africa)
072	Botswana (Southern Africa)
108	Burundi
174	Comoros (part)
262	Djibouti
232	Eritrea
231	Ethiopia
404	Kenya
426	Lesotho (Southern Africa)
450	Madagascar
454	Malawi
480	Mauritius
174	Comoros (part)
508	Mozambique
516	Namibia (Southern Africa)
638	Réunion
646	Rwanda
654	Saint Helena (Western Africa)
690	Seychelles
706	Somalia
710	South Africa (Southern Africa)
748	Swaziland (Southern Africa)
834	United Republic of Tanzania
800	Uganda
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe
	No corresponding UN category

Appendix 9. Short names for publication

Contents >> Appendix 9. Short names for publication

Introduction

Some of the names of the country units and groupings used in the SACC are too long for use in all circumstances, e.g. as table headings. To cater for these circumstances a list of standard short names has been developed. This list comprises country and group titles shortened to a maximum field length of 15 and 30 characters.

When shortening names to fit into the selected field width, a number of procedures were followed to make the process as consistent as possible, e.g. removing descriptive material, use of acronyms, replacing 'and' with a slash, etc.

A further explanation of standard short names is provided in the Short Names for Publication section of the Introduction.

A - B

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Adélie Land (France)	Adélie Land	Adélie Land (France)
Afghanistan	Afghanistan	Afghanistan
Albania	Albania	Albania
Algeria	Algeria	Algeria
Americas	Americas	Americas
Andorra	Andorra	Andorra
Angola	Angola	Angola
Anguilla	Anguilla	Anguilla
Antarctica	Antarctica	Antarctica
Antigua and Barbuda	Antigua/Barbuda	Antigua and Barbuda
Argentina	Argentina	Argentina
Argentinian Antarctic Territory	Argentinian A T	Argentinian A T
Armenia	Armenia	Armenia
Aruba	Aruba	Aruba
Australia	Australia	Australia
Australia (includes External Territories)	Aust (incl E T)	Australia (includes E T)
Australian Antarctic Territory	Australian A T	Territory
Australian External Territories, nec	Aust E T, nec	Australian E T, nec
Austria	Austria	Austria
Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan	Azerbaijan
Bahamas	Bahamas	Bahamas
Bahrain	Bahrain	Bahrain

Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bermuda
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
British Antarctic Territory
Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi

Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bermuda
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia/Herzegov
Botswana
Brazil
British A T
Brunei
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi

Bangladesh
Barbados
Belarus
Belgium
Belize
Benin
Bermuda
Bhutan
Bolivia
Bosnia and Herzegovina
Botswana
Brazil
British Antarctic
Brunei Darussalam
Bulgaria
Burkina Faso
Burma (Myanmar)
Burundi

C - D - E

NAME

15-CHARACTER

30-CHARACTER

Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Caribbean
Cayman Islands
Central African Republic
Central America
Central and West Africa
Central Asia
Chad
Channel Islands
Chile
Chilean Antarctic Territory
China (excludes SARs and Taiwan Province)
Chinese Asia (includes Mongolia)
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of

Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic

Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Caribbean
Cayman Islands
Cent Africa Rep
Central America
Cent & W Africa
Central Asia
Chad
Channel Islands
Chile
Chilean A T
China

Chinese Asia
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Dem Rep

Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic

Cambodia
Cameroon
Canada
Cape Verde
Caribbean
Cayman Islands
Central African Republic
Central America
Central and West Africa
Central Asia
Chad
Channel Islands
Chile
Chilean Antarctic Territory
China (exc SARs & Taiwan Prov)
Chinese Asia (incl Mongolia)
Colombia
Comoros
Congo
Congo, Democratic Republic of
Cook Islands
Costa Rica
Côte d'Ivoire
Croatia
Cuba
Cyprus
Czech Republic

Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
East Timor
Eastern Europe
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
England
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia

Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Rep
East Timor
Eastern Europe
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
England
Equator Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia

Denmark
Djibouti
Dominica
Dominican Republic
East Timor
Eastern Europe
Ecuador
Egypt
El Salvador
England
Equatorial Guinea
Eritrea
Estonia
Ethiopia

F - G - H - I

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Faeroe Islands	Faeroe Islands	Faeroe Islands
Falkland Islands	Falkland Is	Falkland Islands
Fiji	Fiji	Fiji
Finland	Finland	Finland
Former Yugoslav Republic of Macedonia (FYROM)	FYROM	FYROM
France	France	France
French Guiana	French Guiana	French Guiana
French Polynesia	French Poly	French Polynesia
Gabon	Gabon	Gabon
Gambia	Gambia	Gambia
Gaza Strip and West Bank	Gaza Str/W Bank	Gaza Strip and West Bank
Georgia	Georgia	Georgia
Germany	Germany	Germany
Ghana	Ghana	Ghana
Gibraltar	Gibraltar	Gibraltar
Greece	Greece	Greece
Greenland	Greenland	Greenland
Grenada	Grenada	Grenada
Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe	Guadeloupe
Guam	Guam	Guam
Guatemala	Guatemala	Guatemala
Guinea	Guinea	Guinea
Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau	Guinea-Bissau
Guyana	Guyana	Guyana
Haiti	Haiti	Haiti
Holy See	Holy See	Holy See
Honduras	Honduras	Honduras
Hong Kong (SAR of China)	Hong Kong	Hong Kong (SAR of China)

Hungary	Hungary	Hungary
Iceland	Iceland	Iceland
India	India	India
Indonesia	Indonesia	Indonesia
Iran	Iran	Iran
Iraq	Iraq	Iraq
Ireland	Ireland	Ireland
Isle of Man	Isle of Man	Isle of Man
Israel	Israel	Israel
Italy	Italy	Italy

J - K - L - M

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Jamaica	Jamaica	Jamaica
Japan	Japan	Japan
Japan and the Koreas	Japan & Koreas	Japan and the Koreas
Jordan	Jordan	Jordan
Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan	Kazakhstan
Kenya	Kenya	Kenya
Kiribati	Kiribati	Kiribati
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of (North)	Korea, North	Korea, Dem Rep of (North)
Korea, Republic of (South)	Korea, South	Korea, Republic of (South)
Kuwait	Kuwait	Kuwait
Kyrgyz Republic	Kyrgyz Republic	Kyrgyz Republic
Laos	Laos	Laos
Latvia	Latvia	Latvia
Lebanon	Lebanon	Lebanon
Lesotho	Lesotho	Lesotho
Liberia	Liberia	Liberia
Libya	Libya	Libya
Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein	Liechtenstein
Lithuania	Lithuania	Lithuania
Luxembourg	Luxembourg	Luxembourg
Macau (SAR of China)	Macau	Macau (SAR of China)
Madagascar	Madagascar	Madagascar
Mainland South-East Asia	Mainld SE Asia	Mainland South-East Asia
Malawi	Malawi	Malawi
Malaysia	Malaysia	Malaysia
Maldives	Maldives	Maldives
Mali	Mali	Mali
Malta	Malta	Malta
Maritime South-East Asia	M'time SE Asia	Maritime South-East Asia
Marshall Islands	Marshall Is	Marshall Islands
Martinique	Martinique	Martinique

Mauritania
Mauritius
Mayotte
Melanesia
Mexico
Micronesia
Micronesia, Federated States of
Middle East
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Montserrat
Morocco
Mozambique

Mauritania
Mauritius
Mayotte
Melanesia
Mexico
Micronesia
Micronesia, F S
Middle East
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Montserrat
Morocco
Mozambique

Mauritania
Mauritius
Mayotte
Melanesia
Mexico
Micronesia
Micronesia, Fed States of
Middle East
Moldova
Monaco
Mongolia
Montenegro
Montserrat
Morocco
Mozambique

N - O - P - Q - R

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Namibia	Namibia	Namibia
Nauru	Nauru	Nauru
Nepal	Nepal	Nepal
Netherlands	Netherlands	Netherlands
Netherlands Antilles	Netherlds Antil	Netherlands Antilles
New Caledonia	New Caledonia	New Caledonia
New Zealand	New Zealand	New Zealand
Nicaragua	Nicaragua	Nicaragua
Niger	Niger	Niger
Nigeria	Nigeria	Nigeria
Niue	Niue	Niue
Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island	Norfolk Island
North Africa	North Africa	North Africa
North Africa and the Middle East	N Afr & Middl E	North Africa and Middle East
North Africa, nec	N Africa, nec	North Africa, nec
North-East Asia	North-East Asia	North-East Asia
North-West Europe	NW Europe	North-West Europe
Northern America	N'thern America	Northern America
Northern Europe	Northern Europe	Northern Europe
Northern Ireland	N'thern Ireland	Northern Ireland
Northern Mariana Islands	N Mariana Is	Northern Mariana Islands
Norway	Norway	Norway
Oceania and Antarctica	Oceania	Oceania and Antarctica
Oman	Oman	Oman
Pakistan	Pakistan	Pakistan
Palau	Palau	Palau

Panama	Panama	Panama
Papua New Guinea	PNG	Papua New Guinea
Paraguay	Paraguay	Paraguay
Peru	Peru	Peru
Philippines	Philippines	Philippines
Poland	Poland	Poland
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)	Polynesia	Polynesia (excludes Hawaii)
Polynesia (excludes Hawaii), nec	Polynesia, nec	Polynesia (excl Hawaii), nec
Portugal	Portugal	Portugal
Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico	Puerto Rico
Qatar	Qatar	Qatar
Queen Maud Land (Norway)	Queen Maud Land	Queen Maud Land (Norway)
Réunion	Réunion	Réunion
Romania	Romania	Romania
Ross Dependency (New Zealand)	Ross Dependency	Ross Dependency (New Zealand)
Russian Federation	Russia	Russian Federation
Rwanda	Rwanda	Rwanda

S

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
St Helena	St Helena	St Helena
St Kitts and Nevis	St Kitts/Nevis	St Kitts and Nevis
St Lucia	St Lucia	St Lucia
St Pierre and Miquelon	St Pierre/Mique	St Pierre and Miquelon
St Vincent and the Grenadines	St Vinc/Grenad	St Vincent and the Grenadines
Samoa	Samoa	Samoa
Samoa American	Samoa American	Somoa American
San Marino	San Marino	San Marino
Sao Tomé and Principe	Sao Tomé/Princ	Sao Tomé and Principe
Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia	Saudi Arabia
Scotland	Scotland	Scotland
Senegal	Senegal	Senegal
Serbia	Serbia	Serbia
Seychelles	Seychelles	Seychelles
Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone	Sierra Leone
Singapore	Singapore	Singapore
Slovakia	Slovakia	Slovakia
Slovenia	Slovenia	Slovenia
Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands	Solomon Islands
Somalia	Somalia	Somalia
South Africa	South Africa	South Africa
South America	South America	South America

South America, nec
South-East Asia
South Eastern Europe
Southern and Central Asia
Southern and East Africa
Southern and East Africa, nec

Southern and Eastern Europe

Southern Asia
Southern Europe
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sub-saharan Africa
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

S America, nec
South-East Asia
SE Europe
S & C Asia
S & E Africa
S & E Afr, nec

S & E Europe

Southern Asia
Southern Europe
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sub-saha Africa
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

South America, nec
South-East Asia
South Eastern Europe
Southern and Central Asia
Southern and East Africa
Southern and East Africa,
nec

Southern And Eastern
Europe
Southern Asia
Southern Europe
Spain
Sri Lanka
Sub-saharan Africa
Sudan
Suriname
Swaziland
Sweden
Switzerland
Syria

T - U - V - W - Y - Z

NAME	15-CHARACTER	30-CHARACTER
Taiwan	Taiwan	Taiwan
Tajikistan	Tajikistan	Tajikistan
Tanzania	Tanzania	Tanzania
Thailand	Thailand	Thailand
Togo	Togo	Togo
Tokelau	Tokelau	Tokelau
Tonga	Tonga	Tonga
Trinidad and Tobago	Trinidad/Tobago	Trinidad and Tobago
Tunisia	Tunisia	Tunisia
Turkey	Turkey	Turkey
Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan	Turkmenistan
Turks and Caicos Islands	Turks/Caicos Is	Turks and Caicos Islands
Tuvalu	Tuvalu	Tuvalu
Uganda	Uganda	Uganda
Ukraine	Ukraine	Ukraine
United Arab Emirates	Unit Arab Emir	United Arab Emirates
United Kingdom	United Kingdom	United Kingdom
United States of America	USA	United States of America

Uruguay	Uruguay	Uruguay
Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan	Uzbekistan
Vanuatu	Vanuatu	Vanuatu
Venezuela	Venezuela	Venezuela
Viet Nam	Viet Nam	Viet Nam
Virgin Islands, British	Virgin Is, Brit	Virgin Islands, British
Virgin Islands, United States	Virgin Is, US	Virgin Islands, United States
Wales	Wales	Wales
Wallis and Futuna	Wallis/Futuna	Wallis and Futuna
Western Europe	Western Europe	Western Europe
Western Sahara	Western Sahara	Western Sahara
Yemen	Yemen	Yemen
Zambia	Zambia	Zambia
Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe	Zimbabwe

**You have reached the end of publication
1269.0**

[Previous Page](#)

Explanatory Notes

Publications (I-Note) - Publication

Revision 2.03 provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to the creation of the independent republics of Montenegro and Serbia, from what was the state union of 'Serbia and Montenegro'; updates to International Organization for Standardization (ISO) and UN classification codes, and valid output code options for some supplementary codes. The date of effect of these revisions is 22 January 2007.

The latest, sectioned version of SACC on this site has been updated with the changes.

Revision 2.02

The attached notice provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to with regard to the Federal Republic of Yugoslavia and the state of 'Serbia and Montenegro'. The date of effect of these revisions is 4 February 2003.

Revision 2.01

The attached notice provides advice of revisions to the Standard Australian Classification of Countries (SACC), ABS Catalogue No. 1269.0 with regard to East Timor, Macau and Taiwan. The date of effect of these revisions is 21 December 1999.

© Commonwealth of Australia

All data and other material produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) constitutes Commonwealth copyright administered by the ABS. The ABS reserves the right to set out the terms and conditions for the use of such material. Unless otherwise noted, all material on this website - except the ABS logo, the Commonwealth Coat of Arms, and any material protected by a trade mark - is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 2.5 Australia licence